

FIXTURES

KOHLER. FIXTURES

KOHLER.

DISCOVER
YOUR STYLE.

Toilets, Lavatories,
Bathroom Furniture,
Baths & Shower Doors,
Commercials

KOHLER.

Asia-Pacific: kohlerasiapacific.com | Australia: kohler.com.au | China: kohler.com.cn | Hong Kong: kohler.com.hk
Indonesia: kohler.co.id | Korea: kohler.co.kr | Malaysia: kohler.my | New Zealand: kohler.co.nz | Singapore: kohler.com.sg
Taiwan: kohler.com.tw | Thailand: kohlerthai.com | The Philippines: kohler.ph | Vietnam: kohlervn.com | USA: kohler.com

DESIGNFUL BLOG: KOHLER.DESIGN | © 2020 BY KOHLER CO.



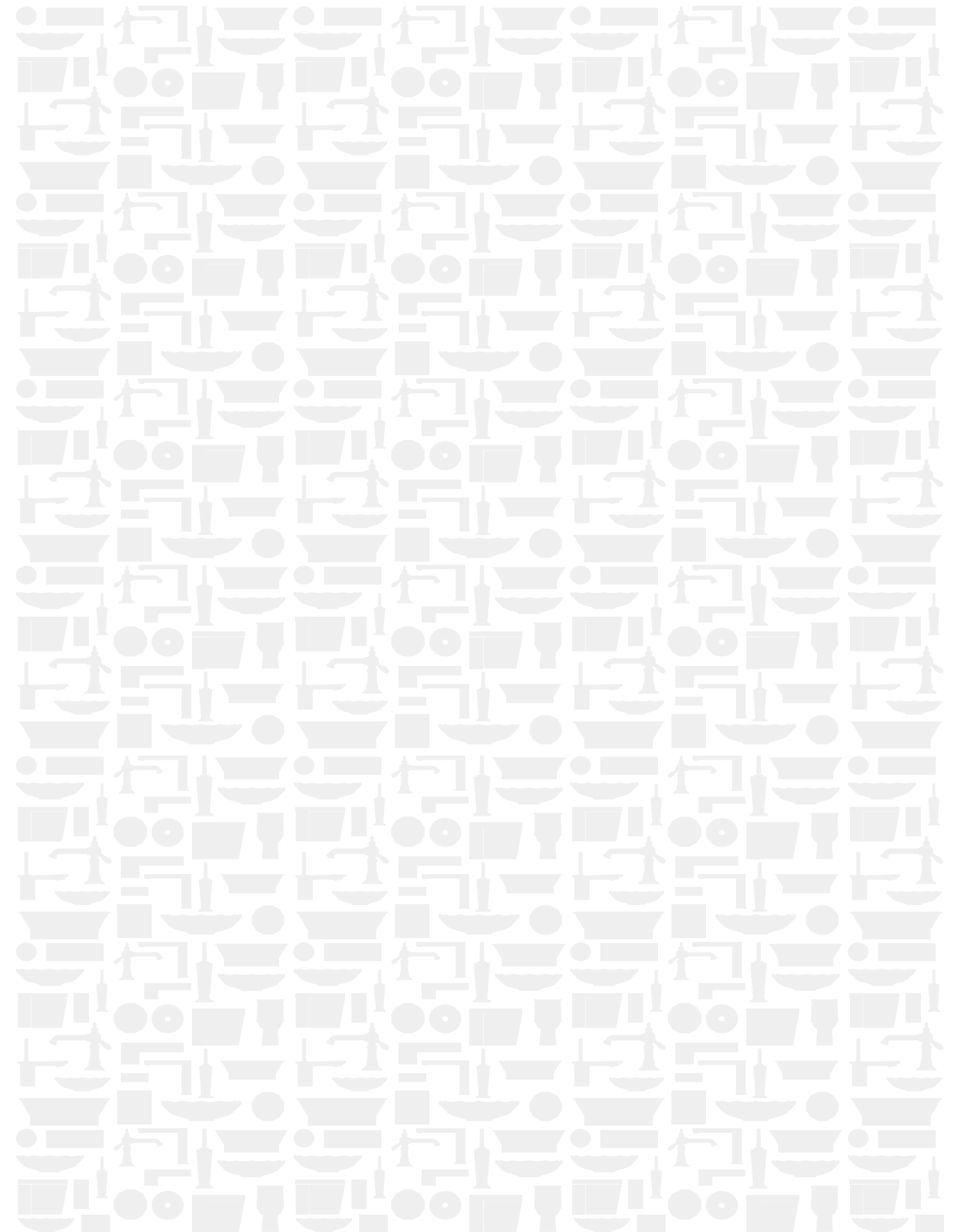
2021-22

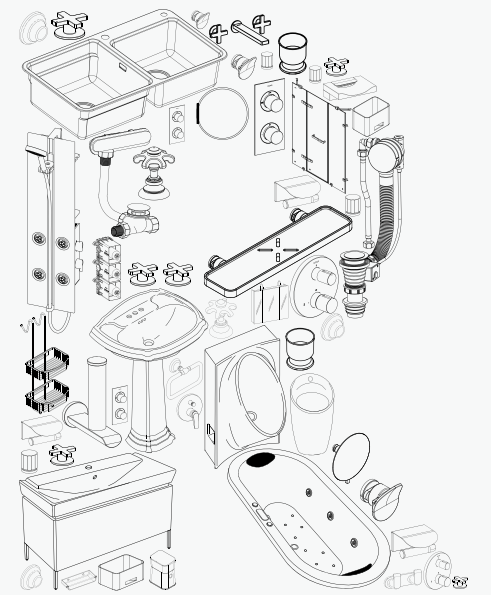
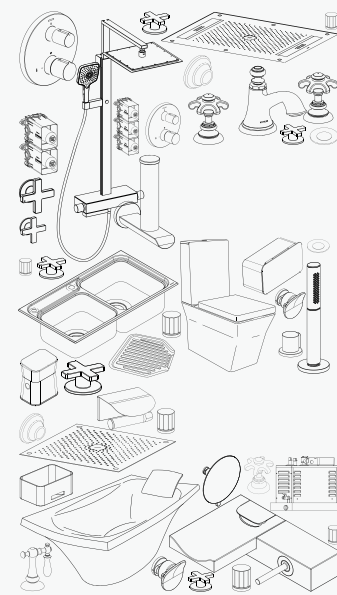
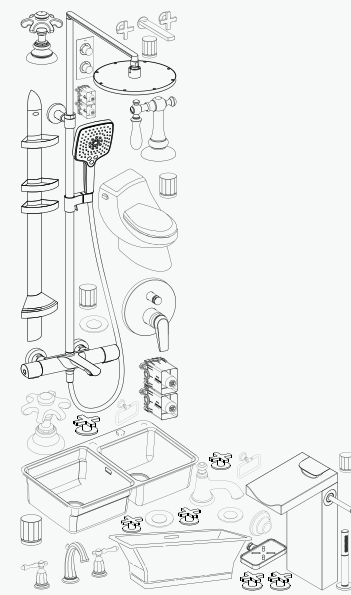
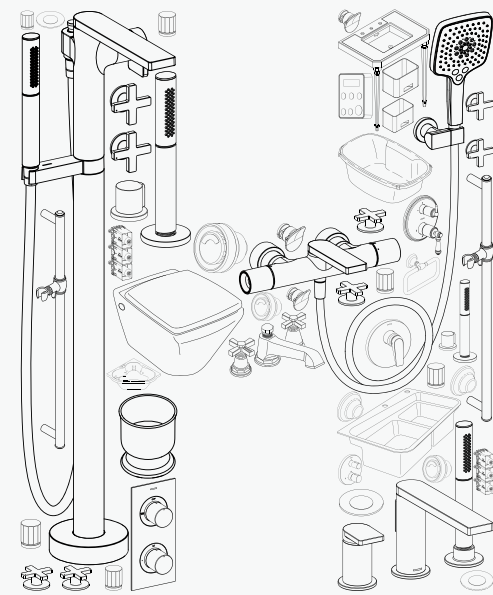
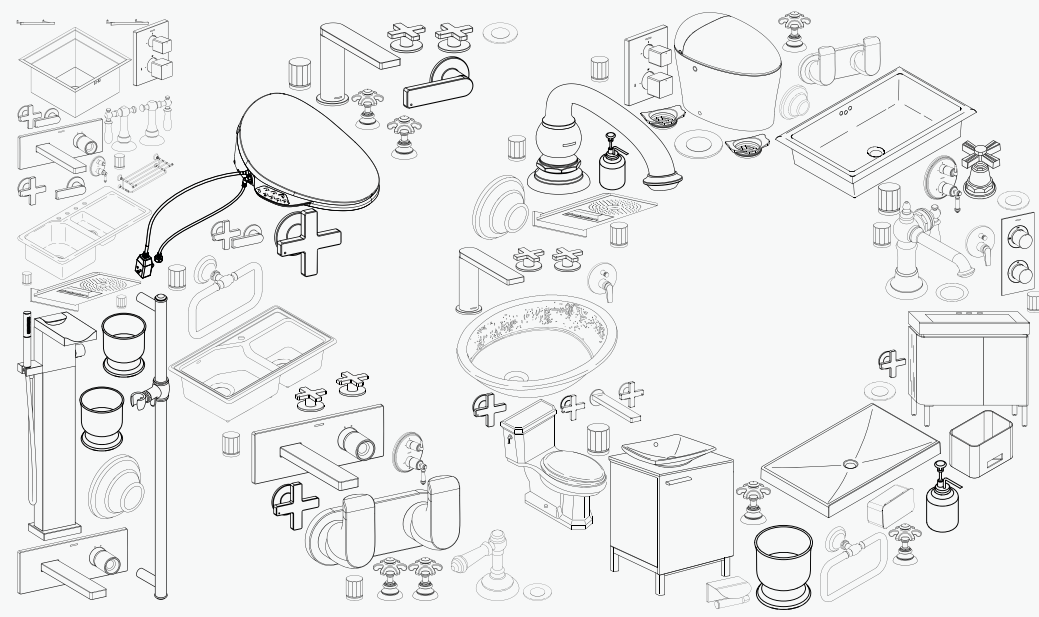
Living on the Leading Edge of Design and Technology

From products that perfectly combine design and technology
to overall kitchen and bathroom solutions,
KOHLER brings a gracious living to every customer

A singular level of exceptional quality. It's the guiding principle that Kohler Co. has been founded upon. Because of this commitment, we are constantly making breakthroughs, from single sanitary products to overall kitchen and bathroom solutions. KOHLER continuously enriches its product line, integrating outstanding design, innovative technology and creative artistic inspiration.

KOHLER has long been one of the most recognized brands around the world. In 2016, Fortune Magazine named Kohler one of the "25 Most Important Private Companies," citing KOHLER'S "highly influential" impact on kitchen and bath design.





Suites

Luxury

THE MANCHESTER UNITED COLLECTION	01	KOHLER REFLECTION	11
BRAZN	07	ROSE GOLD	13
VEIL TRUE LIGHTED	09	HARKEN™	17

Premium

TRESHAM™	15	MODERNLIFE™	21
FAMILY CARE™	19		

Intelligent Toilets

Luxury

EIR™	25	VEIL™	33
KARING™ 2.0	29	INNATE™	35

Integrated Toilets

SAN RAPHAEL™	38	REACH™	38
VEIL™	38	SAN SOUCI™	38

■ Luxury

■ Premium

■ Basic

One-piece Toilets

Luxury

BRAZN™	50	AERODYNE™	52
SAN RAPHAEL™	50	SAN SOUCI™	52
SAN MARTINE™	50	VEIL™	52
TRESHAM™	52		

Premium

FAMILY CARE™	54	OVE™	54
HARKEN™	54	ARCHER™	54
KARESS™	54	CIMARRON™	54
REACH UP	54	REACH™	54
MODERNLIFE™	54		

Basic

ADAIR™	56
--------	----

Two-piece Toilets

Luxury

BRAZN™	58
--------	----

Premium

FAMILY CARE™	60	PERSUADE™	62
HARKEN™	60	OVE™	62
KARESS™	60	PANACHE™	62
PARLIAMENT™	60	REACH™	64
TRESHAM™	60	ARCHER™	64
MODERNLIFE™	62	PINOIR™	64
REACH UP	62		

Basic

CIMARRON™	65	ODEON™	65
NEW PATIO™	65	CAVATA™	65
ODEON™ UP	65	ADAIR™	65
WELLWORTH™	65		

Wall-Hung Toilets

Luxury

REVE™	68	ESCALE™	68
-------	----	---------	----

Premium

PARLIAMENT™	68	MODERNLIFE™	68
VIA™	68		

Basic

VEIL™	68	OVE™	68
REACH UP	68	ODEON™	68

Floor-Standing Toilets

Luxury

REVE™	70	ESCALE™	70
-------	----	---------	----

Premium

PARLIAMENT™	70	MODERNLIFE™	70
-------------	----	-------------	----

Basic

VEIL™	70	REACH UP	70
OVE™	70	PANACHE™	70

In-Wall Tanks

HYDRO-TOWER 110 SERIES	75	HYDRO-TOWER 201 SERIES	76
------------------------	----	------------------------	----

Faceplates

Luxury

SUMMON™	77	BEAM™	77
---------	----	-------	----

Premium

MEMOIRS™	77	NOTE™	77
PEBBLE™	77	LYNK™	77

Basic

IBEVEL™	77	MODERNLIFE™	77
DROPLET™	77		

C³™ Intelligent Toilet Seats

Premium

C ³ -230	84	C ³ -400	84
C ³ -520	84	C ³ -050	84
C ³ -130	84	C ³ -035	86
C ³ -150	84	C ³ -030	86
C ³ -430	84		

Basic

PURETIDE	86	BIDET FILTER	86
PURECLEAN™	86		

Toilet Seats & Bidets

Basic

TRANSITIONS™	91	MODERNLIFE™	92
VEIL™	92		

Artist Editions

Luxury

CARAVAN™	100	SARTORIAL™	108
DUTCHMASTER™	101	FOREFRONT™	110
LAUREATE™	102	SHAGREEN	112
MICA GOLD™	103	DERRING™	114
EMPRESS BOUQUET™	104	KENSHO™	118

Lavatories

Luxury

BRIOLETTE™	124	MICA™	132
KALLOS™	124	REVE™	134
IRON PLAINS™	126	KATHRYN™	142
BROCKWAY™	126	ESCALE™	148/152
IRON/IMPRESSIONS™	126	CENTERPIECE™	158
DEMI LAV™	126	TRESHAM™	158
PETALIN™	126	PORTRAIT™	158
REVIVAL™	126	HARKEN™	158
PURIST™	130	MEMOIRS™	158
VEIL™	130/134/148	ARCHER™	158
BRAZN	130/140		

Premium

ELLIPSE™	128	LADENA™	137/144/154
SYLVA™	128	VERTICYL™	142
MAN'S LAV™	128	HARKEN™	142
MARATEA™	128	MEMOIRS™	142/148
LEDGES™	128	VINTAGE™	144/160
THOREAU™	128	CIMARRON™	144/160
CANVAS™	128	DEVONSHIRE™	144
FOREFRONT™	136/144/154	PORTRAIT™	148
CARILLON™	136	PANACHE™	148/152
TRESHAM™	137	CANDIDE™	148/152
DELTA™	137/154	SPAN™	152
MODERNLIFE™	137/152	REACH™	152
KARESS™	137/144/154/160	FOLIO™	152
PARLIAMENT™	137/154	MICA	154
FAMILY CARE	137/144/154		

Basic

CHALICE™	138/146/156	PATIO™	150
CHALICE SLEEK	138/156	SACRAMENTO™	150
SPAN™	138	ODEON™	156
CAXTON™	146	PENNINGTON™	160
FOLIO™	150		

Spa Massage Bathtubs

Luxury

FOUNTAINHEAD 2.0	163	ADAGIO™	216
PURIST™	170/176	BIOVE™	216
sok™	170	KARESS™	216
CONSONANCE™	176	PORTRAIT™	216
RIVER BATH™	176		

Premium

PORTRAIT™	182	REGATTA™	183
EVOK™	182/184	KARESS™	193
OVE™	182/184/194	ALEUTIAN™	193
BAIN DOUCHE™	182	SYMBIO™	193
COMFORTABLE	183	DOBLE™	194
SERIF™	183/194		

Basic

EMERALD™	194	HOURGLASS™	194
----------	-----	------------	-----

Baths & Showers

Luxury

ARTIFACTS™	200	CERIC	214
CLEO™	200	ABRAZO™	214
MING	200	VEIL	214
CARIBBEAN™	204	EVOK	214
PARITY™	204	KARING	214
REVE™	204	BELAY	228
ADAGIO™	204	FOUNTAINHEAD™	233
MEMOIRS™	204/214	PURIST™	233
TEA-FOR-TWO™	204	MILANO™	233
BRAZN	212	PORTRAIT™	233

Premium

VOLUTE™	202/206	DOBLE™	225/234
ARCHER™	202/206	SAPPHIRE™	225/234
LOVEE™	202/206	ALEUTIAN	226/234
BIOVE™	202/206	OVE™	226/236
REPOS™	206	SYMBIO™	226
BLISS™	206	FLEXISPACE	230/232
DIAPASON™	206	UNDERSCORE™	233
ALEUTIAN™ 2.0	218	KARESS™	234
STRUKTURA™	220/226	SERIF™	236
COMFORTABLE™	222	REGATTA™	236
EVOK™ 2.0	224	EMERALD™	236
EVOK	225/234		

Basic

PARALLEL™	207	BAIN DOUCHE™	238
PRELUDE™	207	STUDIO™	238
QUIETUDE™	207	STRUKTURA™	238
MELANIE™	207	DUO™	238
SOISSONS™	207	SORRENTO™	238
DEEP SOAK™	226	REACH™	238
HOURGLASS™	226		

Shower Doors

Luxury

PURIST™ 257

Premium

MEMOIRS™	259	FAMILY CARE™ 2.0	267
NEW MEMOIRS™	259	FAMILY CARE™	269
BRAZN™	261	TORSION™	271/273
NEW LEVITY	263	TRILOGY™	275
MAXISPACE™	265		

Basic

SKYLINE™	279	NATEO™	287
PARALLEL™	285	ODEON™	287

Bathroom Heater

Premium

UNDERScore™ 306

Steam Generator

Premium

STEAM™ 301

Bathroom Furniture

Luxury

BRISTOL™	311	MING	319
FAIRFIELD™	313	HARKEN™	321
PASTORIFE™	315	VEIL	339
AMERISSIC™	317	MODERNLIFE	341

Premium

POPLIN™	323	MAXISPACE™ 2.0	351
ORIENTAL MIX	325	MAXISPACE HYDROSHIELD	353
JUTE™	331	MAXISPACE	355
TRESHAM™	333	NEW REACH™	357
IPSWICH™	335	NEW URBANITY™	359
ARCHER™	337	ALEO	361
RIVLET™	343	FAMILY CARE	363
FOREFRONT™	347	FLEXISPACE™ 2.0	367
ALEUTIAN™	349	FLEXISPACE	371

Basic

TOOBI™ 373

Vanity Top

Premium

FOREFRONT™	378	REACH	380
URBANITY™	378/380	FAMILY CARE™	382
ALEUTIAN™	378	FLEXISPACE™	382
MAXISPACE 2.0	378	TRESHAM™	382
MAXISPACE	380		

Mirrored Cabinets

Luxury

NEW URBANITY™	387
---------------	-----

Premium

NEW VERDERA	390	ARCHER™	392
VERDERA 2.0	390	LEIGHTON™	392
DEVONSHIRE™	392		

Basic

BANCROFT™	392	MAXISPACE™	396
MAXISPACE 2.0	393	VERDERA UPGRADE	398
FAMILY CARE	396	ELOSIS™	400

Commercial

Luxury

STEWARD™	408/410	MODERNLIFE	408
PAPER	408/410	STRUKTURA™	410

Premium

STRUKTURA™	408/410	BEAM™	414
MODERNLIFE	408/410	PSD™	414
BARDON™	408/412/418	MINI™	414
PATIO™	408/412	STRAYT	417/418
SPAN™	412	RECESSED PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER	418
ODEON	414		

Basic

DEXTER™	412	DECK MOUNT™	417
BARDON	412/414	COMPOSED™	417
PATIO	416	Sudbury S™ sink	418
EXPOSED™	416	NORMA™	418
BEAM	416		

The devil is in the detail.

The Manchester United Collection

Taking inspiration from the club's legacy, the sophisticated Manchester United Collection reflects the Kohler history of leading-edge design and quality craftsmanship. Our design team celebrated our partnership with the club through stylish and bold all-black bathroom styling. The striking features include alternating layers of matte and glossy black, grey tones and touches of red emphasizing details like the Red Devil logo.



VOLUTE™ 1.7m Freestanding Cast Iron Bath (MU) (drain included) K-23747T-7

VOLUTE™ The Manchester United Collection CAST IRON



VOLUTE
 1.7m Freestanding Cast Iron Bath (MU) (drain included)
 K-23747T-7
 1.7m Freestanding Cast Iron Bath (MU) (drain included, with GR)
 K-23747T-GR-7
 1500 x 800 x 595 mm
 Included accessories:
 VOLUTE MU
 1.7m Freestanding Cast Iron Bath Apron Accessory (individual package)
 K-1389732



VOLUTE
 1.5m Freestanding Cast Iron Bath (MU) (drain included)
 K-27366T-7
 1.5m Freestanding Cast Iron Bath (MU) (drain included, with GR)
 K-23746T-GR-7
 1500 x 800 x 595 mm
 Included accessories:
 VOLUTE MU
 1.5m Freestanding Cast Iron Bath Apron Accessory (individual package)
 K-1389731



CHALICE™ Round Vessel Lavatory K-14800T-7

CHALICE™ Round Vessel Lavatory (Manchester United Limited Edition)



CHALICE
 Round Vessel Lavatory
 K-14800T-7
 418 x 418 mm (inner size: 408 x 408 mm)



SUITES

Meticulously designed as complete, integrated, yet customizable solutions, KOHLER suites allow you to easily achieve a unified look in your bathroom. By coordinating fixtures, faucets and accessories, while still offering you many customized options, KOHLER suites provide a perfect balance of form and function.



BRAZN™ SUITE

A new angle on minimalism
 Every shape is a statement. Brazn™ collection is unadorned and refined to an essence. It proclaims itself the relentless pursuit of simplicity. Purposeful in every detail. Bold in any space.



- 1/ COMPOSED™ Tall Lavatory Faucet - Side Handle K-73159T-7-TT
- 2/ BRAZN™ One-Piece Toilet K-EX22378T-SL-0/HB1, K-EX22379T-SL-0/HB1
- 3/ BRAZN Rectangular Vessel with Faucet Deck K-EX21059T-1/8-0/HB1
- 4/ BRAZN Rectangular Vessel without Faucet Deck K-EX21060T-0/HB1
- 5/ COMPOSED Free-standing Bath Faucet K-73087T-B4-TT
- 6/ BRAZN Oval Lithocast Gloss Bath K-21388T-0/HB1
- 7/ BRAZN Two-Piece Toilet K-EX22381T-SL-0, K-EX22384T-SL-0

VEIL™ TRUE LIGHTED SUITE

The Veil lighted collection, linked through KOHLER® Konnect technology, supports sleep and wellness with synchronized, intuitive lighting that mimics nature.



1



2



3



4



5



6



7



8

- 1./ VEIL™ Mirror (Cloud Version) K-24997T-X-NA
- 2./ VEIL Cabinet 1000 mm K-21800T-X-BW1
- 3./ VEIL Toilet-Lighted K-1381T-XTS-0
- 4./ KOHLER Konnect Smart Gateway 2.0 K-25490T-X-0
- 5./ KOHLER Konnect Motion Sensor K-25491T-X-0
- 6./ KOHLER Konnect Remote Controller K-25492T-X-0
- 7./ VEIL Freestanding Bath W/Lighting K-8331T-X-0
- 8./ NEW LEVITY™ Shower Door K-22182T-XL-SHP
- 9./ VEIL Lighted Vessel K-26406T-X-0
- 10./ BEITOU™ Wall Mount Showerhead K-72830T-L-CP
- 11./ BEITOU Bracket With Water Supply K-99861T-CP
- 12./ BEITOU Body Spray K-22958T-CP
- 13./ BEITOU Recessed Thermostatic 5 Way Trim K-99868T-9-CP
- 14./ BEITOU Recessed Thermostatic 5 Way Valve Set K-99872T-CP
- 15./ AVID™ Tall Lavatory Faucet K-97347T-4-CP

KOHLER REFLECTION SUITE

We blend our unique Rose Gold décor into original aesthetic lines and geometrics across the Kohler Reflection Suite, boldly breaking the conventions of our craft and manifesting the omnipresent ingenuity born of Kohler's insistence on top quality and innovative design.



- 1./ COMPOSED™ Tower Lavatory Faucet with Side Handle K-73054T-7-CP/AF/TT
- 2./ MICA™ Round Vessel – Gold K-77675T-PD-0
- 3./ EIR™ Intelligent Toilet (Sunrise Gold), Hidden cord, S trap 305mm, K-77795TW/X-EXSG-0
- 4./ STAGES™ Frame (600 mm) K-27352T-2BL
- 5./ COMPOSED Floor-Mount Bath Filler with Handshower K-73087T-B4-RGD
- 6./ VOLUTE™ 1.5m Freestanding Cast Iron Bath (RGD Finish) K-20379T-0
- 7./ COMPOSED Thermostatic Bath & Shower Column K-73111T-7-RGD
- 8./ GILDED MEADOW™ on Conical Bell Vessel K-45922-DE-K5
- 9./ BRIOLETTE™ Vessel Faceted Glass Lavatory K-2373-B11
- 10./ PURIST™ UPGRADE Shower Door K-701575T-FM-RGD

ROSE GOLD

Fashion will no longer go out of style. From Vibrant Moderne Brushed Gold, Vibrant Moderne Polished Gold, Vibrant French Gold to Rose Gold, wishing to express a unique, stylish and wonderful feeling, KOHLER cleverly uses the color gold like a highly skilled painter, aware more is too showy and less is too ordinary. Warm and gorgeous, Rose Gold creates a low-key but luxurious atmosphere, adding matchless refinement to your bathroom.



1



2



3



4



5



6



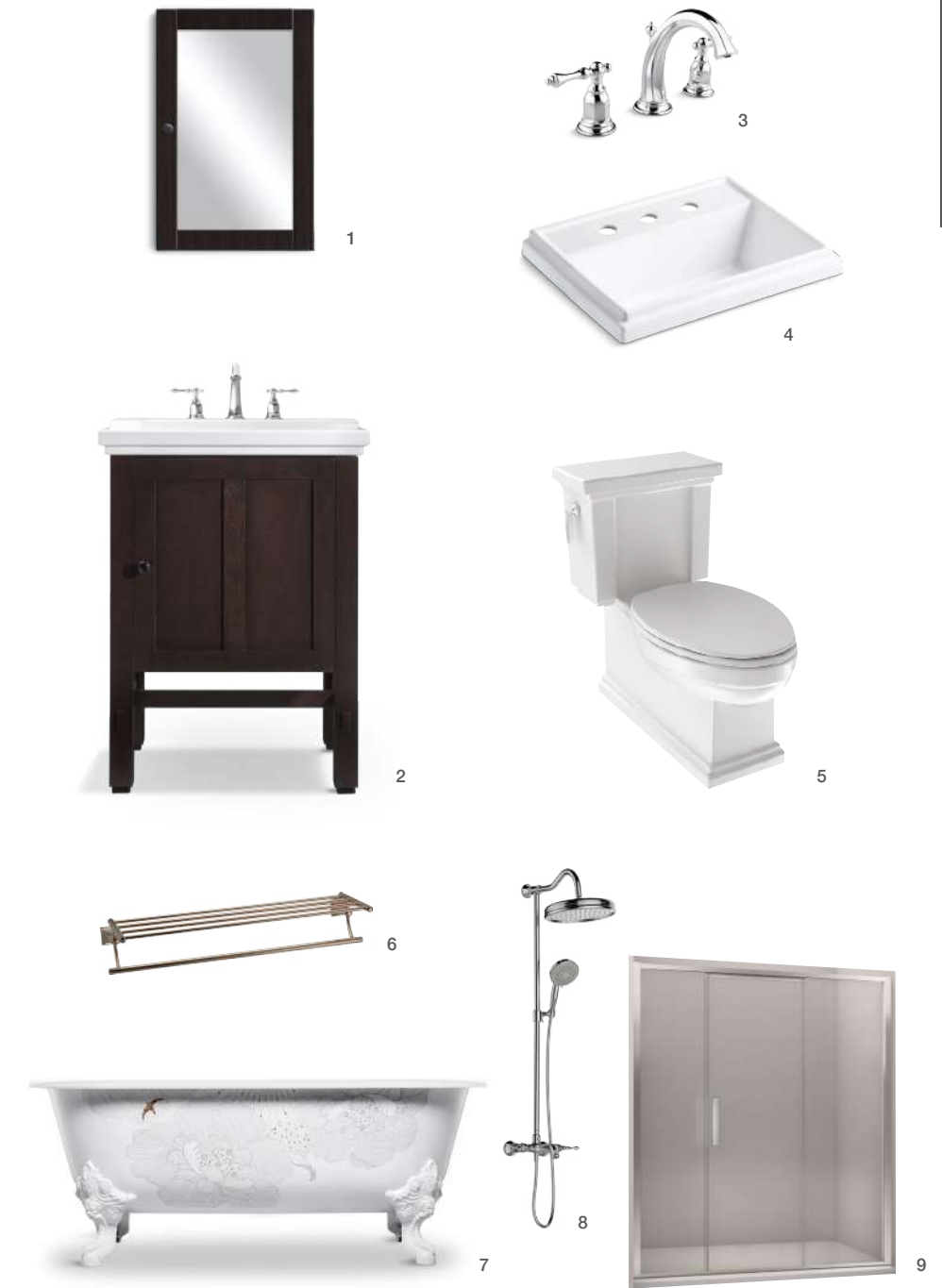
7

- 1/ KELSTON™ 8" Widespread Faucet Lavatory K-13491T-4-RGD
- 2/ LAUREATE™ Design on CAXTON™ Undercounter Lavatory K-14008T-RGD-0
- 3/ FAIRFIELD™ Cabinet K-45789T-LBC
- 4/ MEMOIRS™ 24" Double Towel Bar K-37355T-RGD
- 5/ KELSTON Dual Shower Column K-99032T-C4-RGD
- 6/ REVE™ Freestanding Cast Iron Bath; Drop-in Cast Iron Bath K-16499T-0, Bath Drain
- 7/ MEMOIRS Neo-Angle Shower Door K-36938T-L-RGD



TRESHAM™

American lifestyle is endlessly self-reflexive and paradoxical. Seriously playful. Carefully disorganized. It is steeped in the traditions of classic Americana while embracing a modern eclectic sensibility. Life. With a twist. Tresham vanities, toilets, lavatories and shower bases bring this playful eccentricity, this eclectic elegance, to the American bathroom. Go live your life. With a twist.



- 1/ TRESHAM™ Mirrored Cabinet K-72530T-F69, K-72530T-R-F69
- 2/ TRESHAM Bathroom Cabinet K-2604T-L/R-F69
- 3/ KELSTON™ 8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet K-13491T-4
- 4/ TRESHAM Rectangular Self-Rimming Lavatory K-2991-1/8-0
- 5/ TRESHAM One-Piece Toilet K-3854T-C-0, K-4131T-C-0
- 6/ MEMOIRS™ 24" Double Hotelier K-37353T
- 7/ CLEO™ Freestanding Cast Iron Bath K-11195T-0/RF/RK/RT, K-99158T-0, K-99159T-0, K-99160T-0
- 8/ KELSTON Dual Shower Column - Angular K-99032T-C4
- 9/ TORSION™ Shower Door K-98920T-L-SHP

HARKEN™

Recollecting traditionally inspired design trends, the Kohler Harken Suite creates a feeling of freshness, elegance and modernity that complements every décor, whether contemporary or traditional.



1



3



2



4



5



6

- 1/ HARKEN™ 600mm Mirrored Cabinet K-29255T-L-NK1
- 2/ HARKEN 1200mm Bathroom Furniture K-78198T-NK1, HARKEN 1200mm Marble Countertop K-78200T-8-TG9
- 3/ ARTIFACTS™ Bathroom Sink Bell Spout with Prong Handles K-72759T-BV, K-98068T-3M-BV
- 4/ HARKEN Oval Self-rimming Lavatory K-21780T-0
- 5/ HARKEN One-Piece Toilet K-22695T-0
- 6/ MEMOIRS™ 1.7m Lithocast Bath K-8333T-0
- 7/ ARTIFACTS Freestanding Bath Filler K-T72790-9M-BV
- 8/ Bath Filler Mounting Base K-97339-NA

FAMILY CARE™

Every family member — men, women, kids and elders — receives all-around care from Kohler, with attention to every detail for your safety, health and convenience.



- 1/ FAMILY CARE™ 800mm Mirrored Cabinet K-25238T-NA
- 2/ FAMILY CARE 800mm Bathroom Furniture K-31501T-R-PD1
- 3/ ALEO™ S Grooming Faucet K-31240T-4-CP
- 4/ FAMILY CARE 800mm VANITY K-22779T-1-0
- 5/ FAMILY CARE Newborn Bathing Accessory K-70374T-MG1
- 6/ FAMILY CARE C³-520 Smart Seat K-31333TW/KR/MY/X-0
- 7/ FAMILY CARE One-Piece Toilet K-23188T-S-0
- 8/ ALEO S Exposed Bath and Shower Faucet K-25107T-4-CP
- 9/ FAMILY CARE 1.7m Integrated Bath (Right Alcove with 3-in-1 Drain) K-24460T-WL-0



MODERNLIFE™

Kohler's Modernlife Suite delivers maximum hygiene with minimum effort. Modernlife™ toilet's Rimless Flush enables each flush to reach the entire inner bowl, leaving nowhere for germs and dirt to hide. Kohler's innovative CleanCoat™ glaze on the toilet and lavatory ensures liquids bead up rather than stain the surface, preventing stains and water spots and ensuring unparalleled long-lasting hygiene.



1



2



3

- 1/ PEBBLE™ Pneumatic In-Wall Tank Faceplate K-20341T-PNE-CP
- 2/ MODERNLIFE™ Wall-Hung Toilet K-77142IN-SS-0
- 3/ AVID™ Lavatory Faucet K-97345T-4-CP

INTELLIGENT TOILETS

Kohler Intelligent toilets are the embodiment of stylish design as well as smart, cutting-edge innovation. With their inherent beauty and wisdom, Kohler Intelligent toilets can fulfill the needs of elegant urban upstarts.



INTELLIGENT
TOILETS

Eir™. Clean by Design

Eir, KOHLER's newest intelligent toilet, epitomizes beauty and innovation. Installable against the wall and available with an S-trap or P-trap for different installation and low water pressure environments.

Eir™

Eir™



Eir™ Intelligent Toilet



Eir Intelligent Toilet
 Rose Gold
 K-77795TW/KR-EXRGD-0 (Power plug)
 S-Trap 305 mm
 Water Consumption: 3/4.8L
 K-77795X-EXRGD-0 (Power plug)
 S-Trap 305 mm
 Water Consumption: 3/3.8L
 K-77795MY-RGD-0 (Hidden cord)
 S-Trap 305 mm
 Water Consumption: 3/3.8L
 K-77797MY-RGD-0 (Hidden cord)
 P-Trap 110-155 mm
 Water Consumption: 3/3.8L
 700 x 418 x 523 mm



Eir Intelligent Toilet
 Sunrise Gold
 K-77795TW-EXSG-0 (Power plug)
 S-Trap 305 mm
 Water Consumption: 3/4.8L
 K-77795X-EXSG-0 (Power plug)
 S-Trap 305 mm
 Water Consumption: 3/3.8L
 K-77795MY-SG-0 (Hidden cord)
 S-Trap 305 mm
 Water Consumption: 3/3.8L
 K-77797MY-SG-0 (Hidden cord)
 P-Trap 110-155 mm
 Water Consumption: 3/3.8L
 700 x 418 x 523 mm



Eir Intelligent Toilet
 White
 K-77795TW/KR-EX-0 (Power plug)
 S-Trap 305 mm
 Water Consumption: 3/4.8L
 K-77795X-EX-0 (Power plug)
 S-Trap 305 mm
 Water Consumption: 3/3.8L
 K-77795MY-0 (Hidden cord)
 S-Trap 305 mm
 Water Consumption: 3/3.8L
 K-77797MY-0 (Hidden cord)
 P-Trap 110-155 mm
 Water Consumption: 3/3.8L
 700 x 418 x 523 mm



One-click Sanitization



Hidden Cord
 Back to Wall



Water Filtration



Flexible Installation

INTELLIGENT
TOILETS

KARING

Karing™ Intelligent Toilet

With its tankless design, the KOHLER KARING toilet makes a stunning style statement in any bath décor while offering the personal comfort of bidet cleansing. Inspired by a stone shaped by water, the designers sought to create an object that eliminates clutter and complements the bathroom environment.

INTELLIGENT
TOILETS

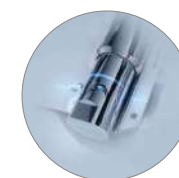
KARING™ 2.0



KARING™ 2.0 Intelligent Toilet



KARING 2.0 Intelligent Toilet
K-77780TW/KR/X/ID-0
S-Trap 305 mm
707 x 450 x 527 mm
Water Consumption: 4L



One-click Sanitization



Water Filtration



Air-care Technology

Veil

Veil. When technology meets art

Balanced curves and ultra-responsive controls set the Veil toilet apart. The epitome of minimalist and ergonomic design, its sculpted form pairs with a suite of customized features fine-tuned to offer optimum hygiene and the ultimate in individual comfort. Veil, the perfect marriage of technology and art.



Veil™ Intelligent Toilet



Veil Intelligent Toilet
K-5401TW-2-0
S-Trap 305 mm
Water Consumption: 3/6L
K-5401X-2-0
S-Trap 305 mm
Water Consumption: 4L
670 x 438 x 533 mm

Veil Intelligent Toilet
K-5401KR/X/ID-0
S-Trap 305 mm
Water Consumption: 3/4.8L
K-5401MY-0
S-Trap 305 mm
Water Consumption: 3/5L
670 x 438 x 533 mm



Veil Intelligent Toilet (Wall-hung)
K-5402TW/KR-0
Water Consumption: 3/6L
K-5402K/A/MY-0
Water Consumption: 3/4.5L
K-5402R-0
Water Consumption: 2.6/4L
675 x 438 x 435 mm
In-wall Tank & Faceplate

Various ways of flushing:



Sensor flushing Press flushing Wave flushing



Veil Intelligent Toilet (Wall-faced)
K-8423KR-0
Water Consumption: 3/6L
K-8423K/A/MY-0
Water Consumption: 3/4.5L
675 x 438 x 525 mm
In-wall Tank & Faceplate

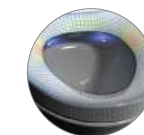
Various ways of flushing:



Sensor flushing Press flushing Wave flushing



Powerful Flushing



Ergonomic French Curve Seat



Multi-Option Cleansing



Self-Cleaning and Sanitizing



Automatic Seat Cover



One-Touch Control

innate

INNATE™ Intelligent Toilet

INTELLIGENT
TOILETS



INNATE Intelligent Toilet
Sunrise Gold
K-8340TW/X-2EXSG-0
S-Trap 305 mm
720 x 432 x 550 mm
Water Consumption: 5.5L



INNATE Intelligent Toilet
Moonlight White
K-8340TW/X-2EXWT-0
S-Trap 305 mm
720 x 432 x 550 mm
Water Consumption: 5.5L



INNATE Intelligent Toilet
White
K-8340TW/X-2EX-0
S-Trap 305 mm
720 x 432 x 550 mm
Water Consumption: 5.5L



Fully-skirted Apron
Seamless fully-skirted apron design leaves nowhere to hide for germs and bacteria while ensuring a premium look.



Class Five
Extraordinary flushing and bulk removal performance to prevent clogging.



UV sanitization
The water spray wand is automatically sanitized with UV light, removing 99% of bacteria, ensuring long-lasting hygiene.

INTEGRATED TOILETS

Introducing the new integration of powerful Class Five toilets and smart C³ bidet seat. A premium bathroom experience is now readily available and affordable.



Concealed wiring and plumbing connections and perfect matching for a clean, integrated look.



Class Five strong flushing for complete hygiene



C³ Smart Seat for greater hygiene and comfort



San Souci Integrated Toilet (San Souci Toilet/ K-21865T-HC-0 + C³-255/ K-22771*)

Integrated Toilets

Integrated One-Piece Toilets

SAN RAPHAEL™
One-Piece Toilet (Hidden Cord)
K-3722T-HC-0
S-Trap 305 mm
Dimensions: 743 x 519 x 610 mm
Match with:
C³-150 Bidet Seat (Hidden Cord)
K-8297TW/MY/K/X-HC-0
Dimensions: 522 x 448 x 130 mm



4.8L CLASS FIVE™ KOHLER

VEIL™
One-Piece Toilet (Hidden Cord)
K-1381T-HC-0
S-Trap 305 mm
Dimensions: 725 x 692 x 387 mm
Match with:
C³-150 Bidet Seat (Hidden Cord)
K-8297TW/MY/K/X-HC-0
Dimensions: 522 x 448 x 130 mm



3.0/4.5L CLASS FIVE+™ KOHLER

REACH™
One-Piece Toilet (Hidden Cord)
K-3983K-HC-0
S-Trap 305 mm
Dimensions: 724 x 722 x 366 mm
K-4012K-HC-0
S-Trap 400 mm
Dimensions: 724 x 722 x 366 mm
Match with:
C³-150 Bidet Seat (Hidden Cord)
K-8297TW/MY/K/X-HC-0
Dimensions: 522 x 448 x 130 mm



3.0/4.8L CLASS FIVE+™ KOHLER

SAN SOUCI™
One-Piece Toilet (Hidden Cord)
K-21865T-HC-0
S-Trap 305 mm
Dimensions: 699 x 416 x 643 mm
K-20972T-HC-0
S-Trap 400 mm
Dimensions: 699 x 416 x 643 mm
Match with:
C3-255 Bidet Seat (Hidden Cord)
K-22771TW/MY/KR/K/X/A-HC-0
Dimensions: 522 x 390 x 130 mm



3.3/4.8L CLASS FIVE+™ KOHLER

Integrated Two-Piece Toilets

REACH™
Two-Piece Toilet (Hidden Cord)
K-3991K-HC-0
S-Trap 305 mm
Dimensions: 732 x 790 x 388 mm
Match with:
C³-150 Bidet Seat (Hidden Cord)
K-8297TW/MY/K/X-HC-0
Dimensions: 522 x 448 x 130 mm



3.0/4.8L CLASS FIVE+™ KOHLER

TOILETS

As you design your dream bathroom, remember to include the toilet and seat as components that can enhance your overall experience. From personal cleansing to streamlined design, KOHLER® toilets and seats give you a clean that goes beyond clean. We make sure your toilet and seat live up to the rest of the dream.





TOILETS

KOHLER® toilets are designed to exceed even your high standards of cleanliness. They look clean. They flush clean. They use new technologies to help keep your home clean and to keep you feeling clean and comfortable. For your bathroom and you, there's no such thing as too clean.

Clean Design

Smooth, sleek lines don't just look clean. They also wipe down easier so you can maintain a more hygienic environment.

Clean Flush

We design and test our toilets to provide you with a complete balanced flush, from great rinsing power to plug resistance.

Clean Functionality

Our touchless technology lets you flush by simply holding your hand over the tank, so there are fewer germs to pick up or leave behind.

Clean Space

From designing seats with built-in air fresheners to wall-hung toilets that make it easy to clean underneath, Kohler helps keep your bathroom fresh and clean.

REVOLUTION 360



IMPROVED HYGIENE

The 360-degree swirling water flush reaches the entire inner bowl for optimized cleaning performance and hygiene.



CONTINUOUS CLEAN

Automatically dispenses a cleaning solution into the toilet bowl for improved long-lasting hygiene with each flush.



MORE POWERFUL

The high-speed water flow generated by the larger flush valve along with the additional water jet ensures extraordinary flushing and bulk removal to effectively prevent clogging.



WATER SAVING

Eco-friendly flushing (3/4.8L) reduces water consumption and satisfies LEED and Green Building certification standards.



BRAZN™
REVOLUTION 360
One-Piece Toilet
K-EX22378T-SL-0
K-EX22379T-SL-0



BRAZN™
REVOLUTION 360
Two-Piece Toilet
K-EX22381T-SL-0
K-EX22384T-SL-0



SAN SOUCI™
REVOLUTION 360
One-Piece Toilet
K-21865T-S-0



FAMILY CARE™
REVOLUTION 360
One-Piece Toilet
K-23188T-NS-0+K-23204T-0
K-23189T-NS-0+K-23204T-0



FAMILY CARE™
REVOLUTION 360
Two-Piece Toilet
K-23191T-NS-0+K-23204T-0
K-23192T-NS-0+K-23204T-0



HARKEN™
REVOLUTION 360
One-Piece Toilet
K-22695T-SW-0
K-20825T-SW-0



HARKEN™
REVOLUTION 360
Two-Piece Toilet
K-22696T-SW-0
K-20826T-SW-0



KOHLER CLASS FIVE™

Powerful flushing performance for complete waste removal



MORE POWERFUL

The high-speed water flow generated by the larger flush valve along with the additional water jet ensures extraordinary flushing and bulk removal to effectively prevent clogging.



IMPROVED HYGIENE

The 360-degree flush of swirling water reaches the entire inner bowl for optimized cleaning performance and hygiene.



WATER SAVING

Eco-friendly flushing (3/4.8L) reduces water consumption and satisfies LEED and Green Building certification standards.

3/4.8L and 4.2L Water-Saving, World-Class Performance Toilets

Kohler is at the forefront of providing innovations for efficient and effective flushing, significant water-savings and a high standard of hygiene for the modern bathroom.

Introducing the Class Five 3/4.8L and 4.2 system, flushing systems that set new standards of innovation and excellence! The impeccable combination of a super-powerful flush and unprecedented 3/4.8L and 4.2 water usage fulfills our evolving sense of cleanliness and eco-friendliness!

Class Five™ 3/4.8L

CLASS FIVE+™
KOHLER



KARESS™
One-Piece Toilet
K-3902K-S-0



REACH™
One-Piece Toilet
K-3983K-S-0



AERODYNE™
One-Piece Toilet
K-3869K-S-0



TRESHAM™
Two-Piece Toilet
K-5332T-C-0
K-4132T-C-0



KARESS™
Two-Piece Toilet
K-5331K-S-0



REACH™
Two-Piece Toilet
K-3991X-S-0

Class Five™ 4.2L

CLASS FIVE+™
KOHLER



ADAIR™
One-Piece Toilet
K-5171T-CM-0
K-4983T-CM-0



CIMARRON™
Two-Piece Toilet
K-5706T-C-0
K-6345T-C-0



PINOIR™
Two-Piece Toilet
K-7769T-C-0
K-7784T-C-0



CAVATA™
Two-Piece Toilet
K-5799T-C-0
K-6337T-C-0

San Raphael™ Grande

Luxury and grand aesthetics

- Low-profile design
- Full-skirted bowl
- Large seat surface for optimal comfort



Full Apron-Skirted Design

Luxurious and elegant

Hygienic

- No-touch flush eliminates the use of a trip lever and one more area for germs to be passed along with each user.
- Purefresh™ seat neutralizes odors while filling your bathroom with a light, clean scent.



Touchless

A simple wave over the sensor activates the flush



SAN RAPHAEL™ GRANDE One-Piece Toilet K-8688T-S-0

luxury One-Piece Toilets

BRAZN™
 K-EX22378T-SL-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 K-EX22379T-SL-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)
 733 x 377 x 749.5 mm
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-EX22380T-0



3/4.8L CLASS FIVE.360

BRAZN™
 K-EX22378T-SL-HB1 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 K-EX22379T-SL-HB1 (S-Trap 400 mm)
 733 x 377 x 749.5 mm
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-EX22380T-0



3/4.8L CLASS FIVE.360

SAN RAPHAEL™ GRANDE
 K-8688T-TPF-0 (Touchless, S-Trap 305 mm)
 K-18728T-TPF-0 (Touchless, S-Trap 400 mm)
 736 x 521 x 624 mm
 PureFresh Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-5588T-0
 K-8688T-S-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 K-18728T-S-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)
 736 x 521 x 624 mm
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-18762T-0



4.8L CLASS FIVE.

SAN RAPHAEL™
 K-3722T-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 K-3722X-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 743 x 519 x 610 mm
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4195T-0



4.8L CLASS FIVE.

SAN MARTINE™
 K-5503T-TFC1-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 K-5504T-TFC1-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)
 717 x 489 x 685 mm
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4713T-0



4.8L CLASS FIVE.

SAN MARTINE™
 K-5503T-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 K-5504T-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)
 717 x 489 x 685 mm
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4713T-0
 K-5503/5504T-AT
 with Avantis Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4761T-CP-F10



4.8L CLASS FIVE.

*Includes S-trap connector



VEIL™ One-Piece Toilet K-1381T-S-0

luxury One-Piece Toilets

TRESHAM™
 K-3854T-C-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 K-4131T-C-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)
 736 x 417 x 746 mm
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4713T-0



3.3/4.8L CLASS FIVE+
KOHLER

SAN SOUJI™
 K-20972T-S-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 699 x 416 x 643 mm
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-20970T



3.3/4.8L CLASS FIVE+
KOHLER

AERODYNE™
 K-3869K-S-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 749 x 392 x 708 mm
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4141T-0



3/4.8L CLASS FIVE+
KOHLER

VEIL™
 K-1381T-S-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 K-1382T-S-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)
 719 x 385 x 682 mm
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4141T-2P-0
 *Double-Injection Slim Seat:
 77070T-0 is also available



3/4.5L CLASS FIVE+
KOHLER

*Includes S-trap connector



FAMILY CARE One-Piece Toilet K-23188T-NS-0 + K-23204T-0

Premium One-Piece Toilets

FAMILY CARE™
 K-23188T-NS-0+K-23204T-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 K-23189T-NS-0+K-23204T-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)
 700 x 378 x 748 mm
 Family Care Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-23204T-0
 Purefresh Seat: K-23205T-0



3/4.8L CLASS FIVE.36[®]

KARESS™
 K-3902K-S-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 735 x 367 x 750 mm
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4141T-2P-0



3/4.8L CLASS FIVE+[®]

MODERNLIFE™
 K-77739T-SL-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 K-77740T-SL-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)
 Slim Toilet Seat: K-77380T-0
 700 x 360 x 737 mm



3/4.5L CLASS FIVE+[®]

ARCHER™
 K-3639T-C-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 K-4003T-C-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)
 741 x 455 x 670 mm
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4713T-0



4.8L CLASS FIVE[®]

CIMARRON
 K-76413T-C-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 769 x 480 x 745 mm
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4713T-0



3.0L

HARKEN™
 K-22695T-SW-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 K-20825T-SW-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)
 731 x 399 x 681 mm
 Harken Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-22697T-0



3.3/4.8L CLASS FIVE.36[®]

REACH UP™
 K-28627K-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 K-28626K-0 (P-Trap 185 mm)
 680 x 365 x 735 mm
 Reach Up Slim Quiet-close Toilet Seat: K-28773



3/4.5L

OVE™
 K-45382X-S-0 (S-Trap 305 mm, 3/4.5L)
 730 x 370 x 700 mm
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-17660T-M-0
 K-45382X-SP-0 (P-Trap 185 mm, 3/4.5L)
 735 x 360 x 700 mm



3/4.5L

CIMARRON™
 K-5697T-C-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 K-6076T-C-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)
 744 x 480 x 709 mm
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4713T-0



4.8L CLASS FIVE[®]

REACH™
 K-3983K-S-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 K-3983X-S-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 724 x 366 x 722 mm
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4087T-0



3/4.8L CLASS FIVE+[®]

*Includes S-trap connector



ADAIR™ One-Piece Toilet K-5171T-CM-0

Basic One-Piece Toilets

ADAIR™
K-5171T-CM-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
K-4983T-CM-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)
720 x 412 x 694mm
Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4713T-0



 4.2L CLASS FIVE+
KOHLER

*Includes S-trap connector



BRAZN™ Two-Piece Toilet K-EX22381T-SL-0



Two-Piece Toilets

The classic two-piece toilet design tells an aesthetic story. Improved by numerous designers, multipoint installation enables closer connection of the toilet body, eliminating potential water leakage. KOHLER two-piece toilets feature super CLASS FIVE. flushing, which saves water while maintaining cleanliness.

BRAZN™
K-EX22381T-SL-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
K-EX22384T-SL-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)
730 x 386 x 750 mm
Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-EX22380T-0



 3/4.8L CLASS FIVE.360

*Includes S-trap connector



TRESHAM™ Two-Piece Toilet K-5332T-C-0

Premium **Two-Piece Toilets**

FAMILY CARE™
 K-23191T-NS-0+K-23204T-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 K-23192T-NS-0+K-23204T-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)
 700 x 378 x 782 mm
 Family Care Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-23204T-0
 Purefresh Seat: K-23205T-0



3/4.8L CLASS FIVE.36[Ⓞ]

KARESS™
 K-5331K-S-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 730 x 370 x 805 mm
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4141T-2P-0



3/4.8L CLASS FIVE+⁺

TRESHAM™
 K-5332T-C-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 K-4132T-C-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)
 737 x 426 x 783 mm
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4713T-0



3/4.8L CLASS FIVE+⁺

HARKEN™
 K-22696T-SW-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 K-20826T-SW-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)
 743 x 367 x 732 mm
 Harken Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-22697T-0



3/4.8L CLASS FIVE.36[Ⓞ]

PARLIAMENT™ GRANDE
 K-76078A-0 (Back to Wall, S-Trap 90-160 mm, 3/4.5L)
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: 75200A-0

K-24099K-0 (Back to Wall, S-Trap 305 mm, 2.6/4L)
 K-24098K-0 (Back to Wall, S-Trap 305 mm, 3/4.5L)
 650 x 395 x 810 mm

PARLIAMENT GRANDE
 K-76190K-0 (Close-coupled, S-Trap 225 mm, 3/6L)
 K-76190H-0 (Close-coupled, P-Trap 185 mm, 3/6L)
 K-76192H-0 (Close-coupled, Ceramic S-Trap 225 mm, 3/6L)
 650 x 395 x 810 mm

Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-75200K-0



2.6/4L

TWO-PIECE TOILETS

*Includes S-trap connector



MODERNLIFE Two-Piece Toilet K-77744T-SL-0

Premium **Two-Piece Toilets**

MODERNLIFE™
 K-77744T-S-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 K-77745T-S-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-77385T-0
 K-77744T-SL-0 (S-Trap 305 mm, 3/4.5L)
 K-77745T-SL-0 (S-Trap 400 mm, 3/4.5L)
 Slim Toilet Seat: K-77380T-0
 700 x 360 x 814 mm



MODERNLIFE
 K-78799K-0 (Back to Wall, S-Trap 305 mm, 3/4.5L)
 Slim Seat: K-76417K-0
 K-78318K-0 (S-Trap 305 mm, 3/4.5L)
 Slim Seat with Night Light & Deodorization: K-77858K-0
 650 x 360 x 793 mm
 For SKUs of 2.6L/4L and P-Trap, please check with local marketing team.



3/4.5L CLASS FIVE KOHLER

REACH UP
 K-21007K-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 Slim Seat: K-28773K-0
 680 x 365 x 740 mm
 K-21017K-0 (Close-coupled, P-Trap 185mm, 3/6L)
 K-21018H-0 (Close-coupled, Ceramic S-Trap 225mm, 3/6L)
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-28870K-0
 Wrapped Functional Seat: K-28767K-0



2.6/4L

REACH UP
 K-21001A-0 (Back to Wall, S-Trap 90-140mm, 3/4.5L)
 Slim Seat: K-24811A-0
 610 x 400 x 713 mm
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-98724A-0



2.6/4L

PERSUADE™
 K-3654T-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 702 x 360 x 800 mm
 Toilet Seat: K-4653T-0
 K-3654T-C-0
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4713T-0



3/4.5L

OVE™
 K-17737T-2-0 (S-Trap 305 mm, 3/6L)
 Toilet seat: K-17669T-M-0
 K-17737T-S2-0 (3/6L)
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-17660T-M-0
 730 x 396 x 786 mm
 K-45679X-S-0 (S-Trap 305 mm, 2.6/4L)
 K-45679X-SP-0 (P-Trap 185 mm, 2.6/4L)
 K-17888X-S-0 (S-Trap 305 mm, 3/4.5L)
 K-17888X-SP-0 (P-Trap 185 mm, 3/4.5L)
 740 x 390 x 777 mm
 K-17718VN-S-0 (S-Trap 305 mm, 3/6L)
 Toilet Seat: K-17669T-M-0
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: 17660T-M-0
 730 x 396 x 786 mm



3/4.5L

PANACHE™
 K-18182T-2-0* (S-Trap 305 mm, P-Trap 185 mm)
 Toilet Seat K-4760T-PL
 675 x 370 x 780 mm
 K-18182T-S2-0 :
 with Panache Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-17674T



3/4.5L

3/6L

*Includes S-trap connector



REACH™ Two-Piece Storage Toilet K-18643T-SLF-0

Premium Two-Piece Toilets

REACH™
K-3991X-S-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
732 x 388 x 790 mm
Toilet Seat: K-4087T



3/4.8L CLASS FIVE+
KOHLER

REACH
K-5233A-0 (Back to Wall, 3/4.5L)
600 x 400 x 825 mm



3/4.5L

REACH CONCEALED
K-22241K-S (S-Trap 305mm)
776 x 391 x 734 mm
Toilet Seat: K-4087X



3/4.5L

ARCHER™
K-3614T-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
K-4440T-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)
741 x 455 x 705 mm
Toilet Seat: K-4653T-0
K-3614T-C/K-4440T-C
Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4713T-0



3/4.8L CLASS FIVE+
KOHLER

PINOIR™
K-7769T-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
K-7784T-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)
754 x 430 x 752 mm
Toilet Seat: K-4653T-0
K-7769T/7784T-C
Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4713T-0



4.2L CLASS FIVE+
KOHLER

*Includes S-trap connector

Basic Two-Piece Toilets

CIMARRON™
 K-5706T-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 K-6345T-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)
 742 x 478 x 750 mm
 Toilet Seat: K-4653T-0
 K-5706T/6345T-C
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4713T-0



CIMARRON
 K-76530T-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 762 x 480 x 736 mm
 Toilet Seat: K-4653T-0
 K-76530T-C-0
 K-76413T-C-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4713T-0



4.2L CLASS FIVE+
KOHLER

3.0L

NEW PATIO™
 K-20184T-0 (S-Trap 305mm)
 K-20185T-0 (S-Trap 400mm)
 PATIO Toilet Seat: K-20187T
 K-20184T-S-0 (S-Trap 305mm)
 K-20185T-S-0 (S-Trap 400mm)
 PATIO Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-20188T



ODEON™ UP
 K-77037K-0 (S-Trap 305 mm, 2.6/4L)
 K-76173K-0 (S-Trap 305 mm, 3/4.5L)
 K-76186K-0 (S-Trap 225 mm, 3/6L)
 K-76186H-0 (P-Trap 185 mm, 3/6L)
 K-76187H-0 (Ceramic S-Trap 225 mm, 3/6L)
 650 x 355 X 795 mm
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-76185K-0



3/4.5L CLASS FIVE+
KOHLER

2.6/4L

WELLWORTH™
 Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
 With French Curve Elongated Toilet
 Seat K-4653T
 K-76550T-0
 S-Trap 305 mm
 760 x 498 x 715 mm
 Toilet Seat K-4653T
 K-76550T-C-0:
 With Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4713T



ODEON
 K-8711IN-S-0 (P-Trap 180 mm)
 698 x 390 x 777 mm
 K-8766T-2-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 736 x 390 x 776 mm
 Toilet Seat: K-8020T-0
 K-8766T-S2-0
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-8827T-0
 K-18187X-0 (S-Trap 305 mm, 3/4.5L)
 733 x 390 x 786 mm
 K-45682X-0 (S-Trap 305 mm, 2.6/4L)
 733 x 390 x 776 mm



3.0L

2.6/4L

CAVATA™
 K-5799T-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 K-6337T-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)
 756 x 492 x 746 mm
 Toilet Seat: K-4653T-0
 K-5799T/6337T-C-0
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4713T-0



ADAIR™
 K-8699T-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)
 K-8947T-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)
 680 x 380 x 750 mm
 Toilet Seat: K-75925T-0
 K-8699T/8947T-S-0
 Scratch-resistant Toilet Seat: K-4636T-U-0



4.2L CLASS FIVE+
KOHLER

4.0L CLASS FIVE+
KOHLER

*Includes S-trap connector

Basic Two-Piece Toilets

ADAIR™ CONCEALED
 K-22245K-C-0 (Ceramic S-Trap 305 mm)
 K-22248K-C-0 (Complete solution, Ceramic
 S-Trap 305 mm)
 720 x 390 x 780 mm
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4713X-0



4.0L CLASS FIVE+
KOHLER

Water-Saving Toilet

Toilet Installation Accessories - Service Parts Pack

K-1248788-SP (Colorful Plastic Packaging)
 Includes: Angle Valve, Wax Ring, 30 cm Inlet Hose
 Also available:
 K-1078474-SP Inlet hose in retail packing(30 cm)
 K-1116441-SP Inlet hose in retail packing(40 cm)
 K-1116442-SP Inlet hose in retail packing(50 cm)
 K-1139452-SP Wax ring in retail packing
 * The diameters of angle valve and inlet hose are
 1/2", compatible with most toilets.
 (*Retail Product)



Also available:
 K-R75449T-NA
 Includes: Angle Valve, Wax Ring, 30 cm Inlet Hose
 (*Project Model)

K-1259292-SP
 Includes: 10 sets Angle Valves, Wax Rings, 30 cm Inlet Hoses
 (*Project Model)

*Includes S-trap connector



PARLIAMENT™ GRANDE Wall-Hung Toilet with Quiet-Close Seat K-22757K-S-0

Wall-Hung Toilets

REVE™
K-19037K-S-0 (Rimless, 3/4.5L)
558 x 365 x 355 mm
Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-17183T-CP-0



Luxury 3/4.5L

ESCALE™
K-19045T-2-0 (3/6L)
K-19045A-0 (3/4.5L)
600 x 375 x 350 mm
Quick-Release™ Toilet Seat: K-4417T-CP-0
To be ordered separately



Luxury 3/4.5L

PARLIAMENT™ GRANDE
K-22753K-0
560 x 365 x 400 mm
Toilet Seat: K-75200K-0
Optional Slim Seat: K-22756K-0



Premium 3/4.5L

VIA™
K-18609K-W-0 (Rimless, 3/4.5L)
590 x 360 x 375 mm
Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat:
K-17660T-M-0
Compatible with C³-105, C³-125,
C³-205, C³-130, C³-225



Premium 3/4.5L

VEIL™
K-5722K-S-0 (Rimless, 3/4.5L)
554 x 385 x 345 mm
Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4141T-0
Compatible with C³-105, C³-125,
C³-150, C³-205, C³-130, C³-230, C³-225
Optional Slim Seat: K-77471T-0



Basic 3/4.5L

MODERNLIFE™
K-77725IN-SS-0
540 x 360 x 357 mm
Toilet Seat: K-77168IN-UF-0



Premium 3/4.5L

REACH UP
K-28759K-0
560 x 365 x 400 mm
Toilet Seat: K-28761K-0
Compatible with Kohler C³ Bidet Seats



Basic 3/4.5L

OVE™
K-17647T-S-0
Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-17676T-0
K-17647T-0
Toilet Seat: K-17671T-0
540 x 360 x 335 mm



Basic 3/6L

ODEON™
K-8752K-SW-0 (3/4.5L)
Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-8827T-0
K-8752K-W-0 (3/4.5L)
Toilet Seat: K-8020T-0
540 x 360 x 385 mm



Basic 3/4.5L



ESCALE™ Floor-Standing Toilets K-95027K-S-0 (Rimless, 4.5L)

Floor-Standing Toilets

REVE™
K-11803K-S-0 (3/4.5L)
550 x 365 x 390 mm
Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-17183T-CP-0



Luxury 3/4.5L

ESCALE™
K-95027K-S-0 (Rimless, 3/4.5L)
550 x 365 x 390 mm
Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4417T-2PM-0



Luxury 3/4.5L

PARLIAMENT™ GRANDE
K-22757K-0
580 x 360 x 390 mm
Toilet Seat: K-75200K-0
Optional Slim Seat: K-22756K-0



Premium 3/4.5L

VEIL™
K-21297K-S-0 (Rimless, 3/4.5L)
584 x 374 x 385 mm
Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4141T
Compatible with all Kohler C² bidet seats



Basic 3/4.5L

MODERNLIFE™
K-78643K-0
K-21295K-0
560 x 360 x 390 mm
Slim Seat: K-76417K-0



Premium 3/4.5L

OVE™
K-99214K-C-0 (3/6L)
555 x 360 x 395 mm
Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-2552A-0



Basic 3/6L

REACH UP
K-28768K-0
560 x 365 x 390 mm
Toilet Seat: K-28761K-0
Optional Slim Seat: K-28773K-0



Basic 3/4.5L

PANACHE™
K-9154T-S-0
Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-7674T-0
K-9154T-0
Toilet Seat: K-4760T-PL-0
550 x 350 x 380 mm



Basic 3/6L

IN-WALL TANK SYSTEM

Security and reliability

A wall-hung toilet with an in-wall tank is a great way to save bathroom space. There's no need to be concerned about leaks because you can put your complete trust in KOHLER in-wall tanks and wall-hung toilets. Our 2.6/4L in-wall tanks are made with precision injection-molding technology and excellent anti-corrosion techniques, with a complete guarantee.

- With an extensible cable, the faceplate can be positioned anywhere (up to 4 meters away).
- Precise injection molding technology ensures an evenly thick wall with less than 0.1mm tolerance, effectively avoiding the risk of tank fracture.
- Tank's metal components are coated using Dacromet™ anti-corrosion technology, giving much better protection against rust than traditional electro-galvanized treatments.

UNIQUE FACEPLATES

A wide range of designs and colors offer unique charm for any bathroom.

A pneumatic faceplate provides an incredibly soft, plush feeling, with a slow, silent rebound.

Pair it with a Vibrant PVD finish for a gleaming modern style as well as highly durable quality.



In-Wall Tank and Faceplate



Water Filter

Recyclable filter can filter out impurities to prevent in-wall tank from clogging



IN-WALL TANKS

Dacromet Finish

Dacromet finish on hardware provides better protection against rust and decay



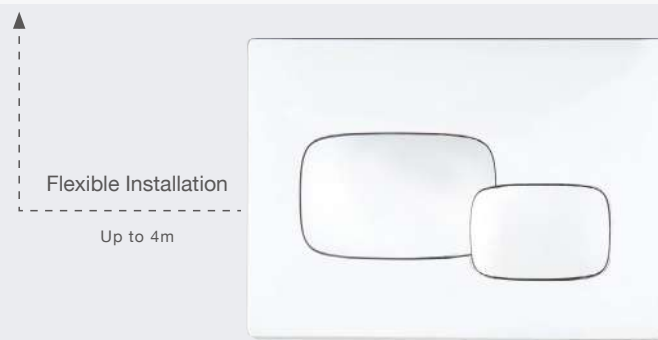
Injection Molding

Injection Molding minimizes the tolerance down to within 0.1mm and effectively increases durability and prevents cracking



Flexible Installation

Installation position is quite flexible and wire length can be up to 4m. (standard 1m)



Various Vibrant Finishes

A selection of PVD finishes can enhance a variety of bathroom décors

Pneumatic Button

Smooth and comfortable hand feel



Multiple Size Options

Available in 88mm ultra-thin model and 800mm ultra-low model to better fit in different spaces



In-Wall Tanks

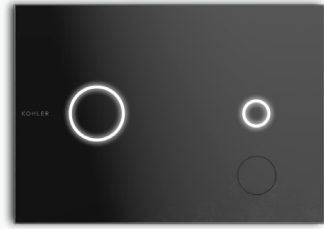
SKU	Product Description	Dimension Height x Width x Thickness (mm)	Water Usage (L)	Market	Line Drawing
HYDRO-TOWER 110 SERIES					
32789H-PNE-NA	HT110 IWT W/F 3.0/4.5L (H)	1150 x 520 x 80	3.0/4.5	Hong Kong	<p>Factory Settings/出厂设置: 1150 ± 5 Adjustment Range 调节范围: 0-180 Factory Settings 出厂设置: 52 Finished Floor 完工地面</p>
32789K-PNE-NA	HT110 IWT W/F 3.0/4.5L (K)	1150 x 520 x 80	3.0/4.5	Asia	
32789A-PNE-NA	HT110 IWT W/F 3.0/4.5L (A)	1150 x 520 x 80	3.0/4.5	Australia/New Zealand	
32784TW-PNE-NA	HT110 IWT W/F 3.0/6.0L (TW)	1150 x 520 x 80	3.0/6.0	Taiwan	
32791R-PNE-NA	HT110 IWT W/F 2.6/4.0L (R)	1150 x 520 x 80	2.6/4.0	Singapore	
32789K-HC-NA	HT110 IWT W/F 3.0/4.5L (K) Hidden cord version	1150 x 520 x 80	3.0/4.5	Asia	
32789A-HC-NA	HT110 IWT W/F 3.0/4.5L (A) Hidden cord version	1150 x 520 x 80	3.0/4.5	Australia/New Zealand	
32784TW-HC-NA	HT110 IWT W/F 3.0/6.0L (TW) Hidden cord version	1150 x 520 x 80	3.0/6.0	Taiwan	
32791R-HC-NA	HT110 IWT W/F 2.6/4.0L (R) Hidden cord version	1150 x 520 x 80	2.6/4.0	Singapore	
32790H-PNE-NA	HT110 IWT W/O F 3.0/4.5L (H)	790 x 514 x 80	3.0/4.5	Hong Kong	
32790K-PNE-NA	HT110 IWT W/O F 3.0/4.5L (K)	790 x 514 x 80	3.0/4.5	Asia	
32790A-PNE-NA	HT110 IWT W/O F 3.0/4.5L (A)	790 x 514 x 80	3.0/4.5	Australia/New Zealand	
32785TW-PNE-NA	HT110 IWT W/O F 3.0/6.0L (TW)	790 x 514 x 80	3.0/6.0	Taiwan	
32792R-PNE-NA	HT110 IWT W/O F 2.6/4.0L (R)	790 x 514 x 80	2.6/4.0	Singapore	
32790K-HC-NA	HT110 IWT W/O F 3.0/4.5L (K) Hidden cord version	790 x 514 x 80	3.0/4.5	Asia	
32790A-HC-NA	HT110 IWT W/O F 3.0/4.5L (A) Hidden cord version	790 x 514 x 80	3.0/4.5	Australia/New Zealand	
32785TW-HC-NA	HT110 IWT W/O F 3.0/6.0L (TW) Hidden cord version	790 x 514 x 80	3.0/6.0	Taiwan	
32792R-HC-NA	HT110 IWT W/O F 2.6/4.0L (R) Hidden cord version	790 x 514 x 80	2.6/4.0	Singapore	

In-Wall Tanks

SKU	Product Description	Dimension Height x Width x Thickness (mm)	Water Usage (L)	Market	Line Drawing
HYDRO-TOWER 201 SERIES					
25440H-PNE-NA	HT201 PNE IWT W/F 3.0/4.5L (H)	800 x 478 x 150	3.0/4.5	Hong Kong	<p>Height Suggested/建议高度: 800 ± 5 Finished Floor 完工地面</p>
25440K-PNE-NA	HT201 PNE IWT W/F 3.0/4.5L (K)	800 x 478 x 150	3.0/4.5	Asia	
25440A-PNE-NA	HT201 PNE IWT W/F 3.0/4.5L (A)	800 x 478 x 150	3.0/4.5	Australia/New Zealand	
25441TW-PNE-NA	HT201 PNE IWT W/F 3.0/6.0L (TW)	800 x 478 x 150	3.0/6.0	Taiwan	
25439R-PNE-NA	HT201 PNE IWT W/F 2.6/4.0L (R)	800 x 478 x 150	2.6/4.0	Singapore	
25440K-HC-NA	HT201 PNE IWT W/F 3.0/4.5L (K) Hidden cord version	800 x 478 x 150	3.0/4.5	Asia	
25440A-HC-NA	HT201 PNE IWT W/F 3.0/4.5L (A) Hidden cord version	800 x 478 x 150	3.0/4.5	Australia/New Zealand	
25441TW-HC-NA	HT201 PNE IWT W/F 3.0/6.0L (TW) Hidden cord version	800 x 478 x 150	3.0/6.0	Taiwan	
25439R-HC-NA	HT201 PNE IWT W/F 2.6/4.0L (R) Hidden cord version	800 x 478 x 150	2.6/4.0	Singapore	
25443H-PNE-NA	HT201 PNE IWT W/O F 3.0/4.5L (H)	462 x 463 x 138	3.0/4.5	Hong Kong	
25443K-PNE-NA	HT201 PNE IWT W/O F 3.0/4.5L (K)	462 x 463 x 138	3.0/4.5	Asia	
25443A-PNE-NA	HT201 PNE IWT W/O F 3.0/4.5L (A)	462 x 463 x 138	3.0/4.5	Australia/New Zealand	
25444TW-PNE-NA	HT201 PNE IWT W/O F 3.0/6.0L (TW)	462 x 463 x 138	3.0/6.0	Taiwan	
25442R-PNE-NA	HT201 PNE IWT W/O F 2.6/4.0L (R)	462 x 463 x 138	2.6/4.0	Singapore	
25443K-HC-NA	HT201 PNE IWT W/O F 3.0/4.5L (K) Hidden cord version	462 x 463 x 138	3.0/4.5	Asia	
25443A-HC-NA	HT201 PNE IWT W/O F 3.0/4.5L (A) Hidden cord version	462 x 463 x 138	3.0/4.5	Australia/New Zealand	
25444TW-HC-NA	HT201 PNE IWT W/O F 3.0/6.0L (TW) Hidden cord version	462 x 463 x 138	3.0/6.0	Taiwan	
25442R-HC-NA	HT201 PNE IWT W/O F 2.6/4.0L (R) Hidden cord version	462 x 463 x 138	2.6/4.0	Singapore	

In-Wall Tank Faceplates

SUMMON™
(Auto Flush, Night light)
K-24147T-7
225 x 160 mm



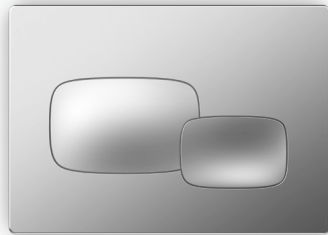
BEAM™
(Auto Flush, Night light)
K-23056T-CP
225 x 160 mm



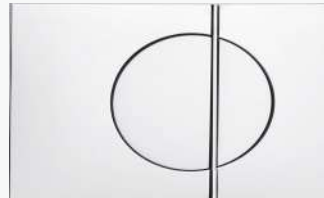
MEMOIRS™
K-77271T-CP
225 x 160 mm



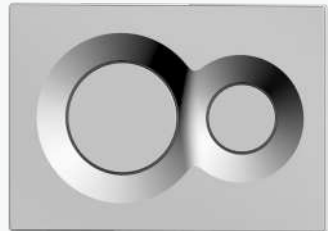
PEBBLE™ (PNEUMATIC)
K-20341T-PNE-CP
PEBBLE
K-20341T-CP
225 x 160 mm



NOTE™ (PNEUMATIC)
K-75891T-PNE-CP
NOTE
K-75891T-CP
225 x 160 mm



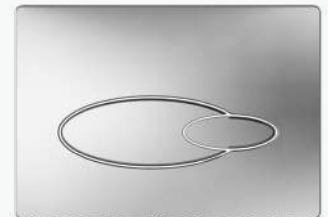
LYNK™ (PNEUMATIC)
K-75890T-PNE-CP
LYNK
K-75890T-CP
225 x 160 mm



BEVEL™
K-8857T-CP
215 x 150 mm



DROPLET™
K-4177T-CP
215 x 150 mm
K-6288T-CP
190 x 140 mm



MODERNLIFE™ (PNEUMATIC)
K-23055T-PNE-CP
133 x 42 mm



In-Wall Tank System Compatibility Matrix

Product	Picture	SKU	Mechanism	Hydro-Tower 110 Successor of HT100 & HT300	Hydro-Tower 201 Successor of HT200
SUMMON		24147T-*	Pneumatic	○	
BEAM		23056T-*	Pneumatic	○	
		23056T-F-*	Pneumatic	○	
MEMOIRS		77271T-*	Lever	○	
PEBBLE		20341T-PNE-*	Pneumatic	○	○
		20341T-*	Lever	○	
LYNK		75890T-PNE-*	Pneumatic	○	○
		75890T-*	Lever	○	
NOTE		75891T-PNE-*	Pneumatic	○	○
		75891T-*	Lever	○	
MODERNLIFE		23055T-PNE-*	Pneumatic	○	○

C³ Intelligent Toilet Seats

Cleaning pioneer gives personal care.

Cleanliness, Comfort, Convenience — these design properties of the KOHLER C³ toilet seat bring a safe and reliable personal experience to every user. A warm seat gives you a comfortable experience every time you sit on it. A soothing water flow takes good care of the most private parts of your body. Start a brand-new lifestyle by selecting the 3 C's for your bathroom.



Clean



Wand Sanitization

The ultraviolet disinfection system can effectively eliminate 99.9% of bacteria* on the wand, ensuring the cleanliness of the nozzle. This system can intelligently and conveniently identify bacteria peak time based on user habit, ensuring the seat is hygienic and safe.

*In a 45-minute test of sanitization of the wand against Escherichia coli, Staphylococcus aureus, Pseudomonas aeruginosa, and Bacillus subtilis, the disinfection rate is >99.9%.



Front wash



Rear wash



Anti-bacterial seat



Anti-bacterial wand
(Stainless steel wand + UV sanitization)



Self-cleaning nozzle



Sensor activated deodorizer

Comfort



Quick Heating System

With a continuous supply of heated water, you can enjoy a comfortable warm wash with each use. Bacteria growth is effectively reduced as fresh water is heated on demand rather than being heated and stored in advance.



Massage



Instant heating technology



Adjustable wand position



Adjustable water temperature



Adjustable seat temperature



Adjustable dryer temperature

Convenience



Ergonomical Side Panel

With Kohler's unique one-piece side panel design, the control panel is lifted together with the toilet seat, effectively preventing urine splashes on the toilet seat and control panel. The design allows you to use it easily without twisting around.



Auto open/close Lid



Remote control



Sensor-activated LED nightlight
illuminates bowl at night



User profile



Energy-saving mode



Easy-control side panel



C³-130 Electronic Bidet Seat K-4107T/TW/KR-0

C³™ Electronic Bidet Seat

C³-230



C³-230
Electronic Bidet Seat
K-4108TW/T-0
518 x 435 x 161 mm



C³-520



C³-520
Electronic Bidet Seat
K-31333TW/KR/MY/X-0
530 x 454 x 159 mm



C³-130



C³-130
Electronic Bidet Seat
K-4107TW/KR/X-0
518 x 435 x 161 mm



C³-150



C³-150
Electronic Bidet Seat
K-8297TW/MY/KR/X-0
522 x 448 x 130 mm
K-8297TW/MY/K/X-HC-0
Hidden cord version



C³-430/400



C³-430
Electronic Bidet Seat
K-22445TW/X-0
525 x 430 x 120 mm



C³-400
Electronic Bidet Seat
K-26134TW/K-0
525 x 430 x 120 mm



C³-050



C³-050
Electronic Bidet Seat
K-18751TW/MY/X-0
525 x 430 x 120 mm





C³-035 Manual Bidet Seat K-28010K-0

C³™ Manual Bidet Seat

C³-035 (Purewash)



K-28010K-0
506 x 432 x 78 mm



C³-030



K-98804K/X-0
502 x 369 x 78 mm



Puretide



K-5724K-0
449 x 521 x 111 mm



Pureclean



K-72757IN-0
490 x 375 x 107 mm



Bidet Filter

Bidet Seat Filter Set
K-21038T-NA



Bidet Seat Filter Replacement
K-22760T-0



Product Feature Chart

		C ³ -1150*	C ³ -1135*	C ³ -230	C ³ -520	C ³ -130	C ³ -255*	C ³ -150	C ³ -430	C ³ -400	C ³ -050
Comfort	Water heating technology	In-line Heater	In-line Heater	In-line Heater	In-line Heater	In-line Heater	Hybrid Heater	Hybrid Heater	Hybrid Heater	Hybrid Heater	Hybrid Heater
	Adjustable wand position	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
	Adjustable water temperature	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	Adjustable seat temperature	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
	Adjustable air temperature of dryer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
	Pulsating massaging spray	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
Cleanliness	Anti-bacterial wands	Stainless steel wand	Stainless steel wand	Stainless steel wand	Stainless steel wand	Stainless steel wand	Stainless steel wand	Stainless steel wand	Stainless steel wand	Stainless steel wand	Stainless steel wand
	Anti-bacterial seat (Not applied to KR version)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	Self-cleaning nozzles	Water clean + UV sanitization	Water clean + UV sanitization	Water clean + UV sanitization	Water clean + UV sanitization	Water clean + UV sanitization	Water clean + UV sanitization	Water clean	Water clean + UV sanitization	water clean	Water clean + UV sanitization
	Automatic deodorizer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
	Defecation	Y	Y		Y						
	Child's wash	Y	Y		Y						
	Water filtration				Y						
Convenience	User sensor	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
	Automatic open/close	Y									
	Quiet-Close seat	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	One second Quick-release hinges	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	Remote control	Y	Y	Y			Y				
	User preset	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
	Energy saving mode	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
Automatic LED nightlight	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			

C³-1150* Bidet Seat

SKU	K-28362TW	K-28362MY	K-28362KR	K-28362K	K-28362X
Typical Market	Taiwan	Singapore/Malaysia/HK	Korea	Vietnam/Indonesia/Philippines	Thailand
Voltage	110V	220V-240V	220V	220V-240V	220V
Power Rate	780W	780W	780W	780W	780W
Power Plug Type					
Language on Side Panel/Remote Control	English/Traditional Chinese	English	English/Korean	English	English
Language on Installation Guide & User Manual	English/Thai/Traditional Chinese/Vietnamese/Korean	English/Thai/Traditional Chinese/Vietnamese/Korean	English/Thai/Traditional Chinese/Vietnamese/Korean	English/Thai/Traditional Chinese/Vietnamese/Korean	Traditional Chinese/English
Standards	/	/	/	/	/

C³-1135* Bidet Seat

SKU	K-28364MY	K-28364A
Typical Market	Singapore/Malaysia/HK	Australia/New Zealand
Voltage	220V-240V	230V
Power Rate	780W	780W
Power Plug Type		
Language on Side Panel/Remote Control	English	English
Language on Installation Guide & User Manual	English	English
Standards	/	/

C³-230 Bidet Seat

SKU	K-4108TW	K-4108T
Typical Market	Taiwan	HK/SEA
Voltage	110V	220V
Power Rate	1070W	1100W
Power Plug Type		
Language on Side Panel/Remote Control	Traditional Chinese/English	Simplified Chinese/English
Language on Installation Guide & User Manual	Traditional Chinese/English	Simplified Chinese/English
Standards	/	CQC & CB (IEC60335-1, IEC60335-2-84 GB4706.1, GB4706.53)

C³ INTELLIGENT TOILET SEATS

C³-520 Bidet Seat

SKU	K-31333TW	K-31333KR	K-31333MY	K-31333X
Typical Market	Taiwan	Korea/Vietnam/Indonesia/Philippines	Singapore/Malaysia/HK	Thailand
Voltage	110V	220V	220V-240V	220V
Power Rate	1120W	1120W	1120W	1120W
Power Plug Type				
Language on Side Panel/Remote Control	Traditional Chinese/English	Korean/English	English	English
Language on Installation Guide & User Manual	Traditional Chinese/English	Korean/English	English	Thai/English
Standards	/	KC (K60335-1 K60335-2-84)	/	/

C³-150 Bidet Seat

SKU	K-8297TW K-8297TW-HC	K-8297MY K-8297MY-HC	K-8297KR	K-8297K-HC	K-8297X K-8297X-HC
Typical Market	Taiwan	Singapore/Malaysia/HK	Korea/Vietnam/Indonesia/Philippines	Vietnam/Indonesia/Philippines	Thailand
Voltage	110V	220V-240V	220V	220V-240V	220V
Power Rate	1100W	1100W	1100W	1100W	1100W
Power Plug Type					
Language on Side Panel/Remote Control	Traditional Chinese/English	Simplified Chinese/English	Korean/English	English	English
Language on Installation Guide & User Manual	Traditional Chinese/English	Simplified Chinese/English	Simplified Chinese/Traditional Chinese/English/Korean	English	Thai/English
Standards	/	/	KC (K60335-1 K60335-2-84)	/	/

C³-130 Bidet Seat

SKU	K-4107TW	K-4107KR	K-4107X
Typical Market	Taiwan	Korea/SEA	Thailand
Voltage	110V	220V	220V-240V
Power Rate	850W	1200W	1070W
Power Plug Type			
Language on Side Panel/Remote Control	English	Korean/English	Simplified Chinese/English
Language on Installation Guide & User Manual	Simplified Chinese/Traditional Chinese/English/Korean	Simplified Chinese/Traditional Chinese/English/Korean	Thai/English
Standards	/	KC (K60335-1 K60335-2-84)	/

C³-255* Bidet Seat

SKU	K-22771TW	K-22771MY	K-22771KR	K-22771K	K-22771X	K-22771A
Typical Market	Taiwan	Singapore/Malaysia/HK	Korea	Vietnam/Indonesia/Philippines	Thailand	Australia/New Zealand
Voltage	110V	220V	220V	220V	220V	230V
Power Rate	1100W	1100W	1100W	1100W	1100W	1100W
Power Plug Type						
Language on Side Panel/Remote Control	English/Traditional Chinese	English	English/Korean	English	English	English
Language on Installation Guide & User Manual	English/Thai/Traditional Chinese/Vietnamese/Korean	English/Thai/Traditional Chinese/Vietnamese/Korean	English/Thai/Traditional Chinese/Vietnamese/Korean	English/Thai/Traditional Chinese/Vietnamese/Korean	English/Thai/Traditional Chinese/Vietnamese/Korean	English/Thai/Traditional Chinese/Vietnamese/Korean
Standards	/	/	/	/	/	/

C³-430 Bidet Seat

SKU	K-22445TW	K-22445X
Typical Market	Taiwan	Thailand
Voltage	110V	220V
Power Rate	1100W	1100W
Power Plug Type		
Language on Side Panel/Remote Control	Traditional Chinese/English	English
Language on Installation Guide & User Manual	Traditional Chinese/English/Korean	Thai/English
Standards	/	/

C³-400 Bidet Seat

SKU	K-26134TW	K-26134K
Typical Market	Taiwan	SEA/HK
Voltage	110V	220V-240V
Power Rate	1100W	1100W
Power Plug Type		
Language on Side Panel/Remote Control	Traditional Chinese/English	English
Language on Installation Guide & User Manual	Traditional Chinese/English/Korean	Traditional Chinese/English/Korean
Standards	/	/

C³-050 Bidet Seat

SKU	K-18751TW	K-18751MY	K-18751X
Typical Market	Taiwan	SEA/HK	Thailand
Voltage	110V	220V-240V	220V
Power Rate	1200W	1060W	1150W
Power Plug Type			
Language on Side Panel/Remote Control	Traditional Chinese/English	Simplified Chinese/English	English
Language on Installation Guide & User Manual	Traditional Chinese/English	Simplified Chinese/English	English / Thai
Standards	/	/	/

*Final specification refer to product announcement.

TOILET SEATS & BIDETS

A KOHLER seat for every preference.

In addition to its full line of high performance toilets, KOHLER offers toilet seats in a wide range of shapes, styles and colors and with advanced comfort and cleansing options. Whether you are looking to freshen up the room with a color change, find a simple design for your kids or keep the bathroom air fresh, KOHLER can provide exactly the toilet seat for your particular needs.

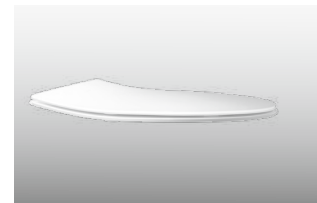




Separate Child & Adult Rings
Design with adult-and-child-sized rings accommodates different needs

Convenience
Quiet-Close™ child ring with a smaller opening makes it easier and safer for a child to use

Quiet-Close™ Technology
Quick-Release hinges allows easy access for cleaning



Minimalist Chic
Extra thin, contemporary silhouette

Quiet-Close™ Mechanism
Ensures quietness and safety

Quick-Release™
Makes installation, removal and cleaning easier than ever

TRANSITIONS™

TRANSITIONS Quiet-Close™ Elongated Seat
K-4732-0
445 x 360 mm



Slim Seats

VEIL™
Quiet-Close™ Slim Seat
K-77471T-0 (white)
K-77070T-0 (double injection)
Dimensions: 489 x 373 mm



Slim Seat Quick-Release™

MODERNLIFE™
Quiet-Close Slim Seat
K-77380T-0
Dimensions: 474 x 360 mm



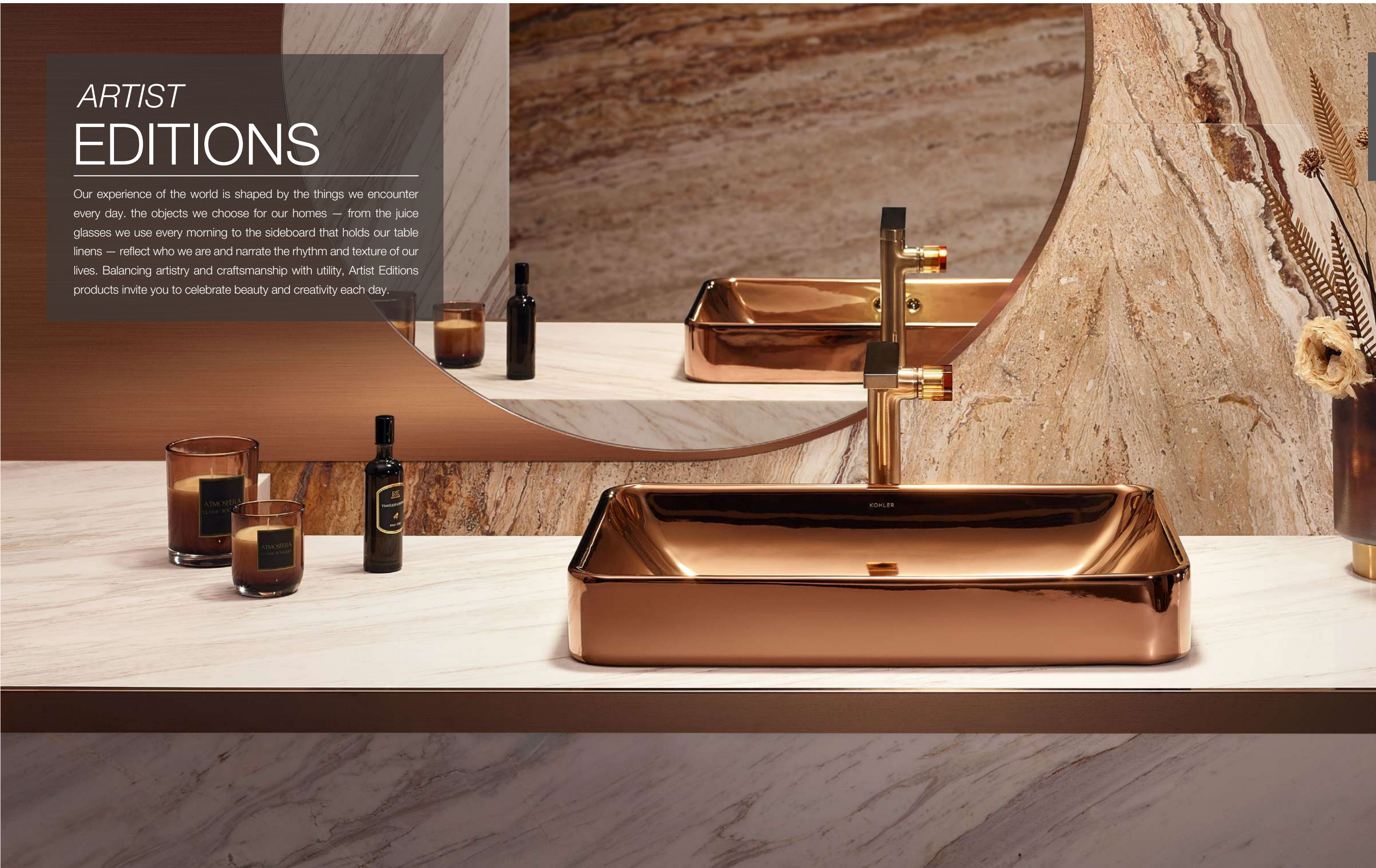
Scented Pack



ARTIST EDITIONS

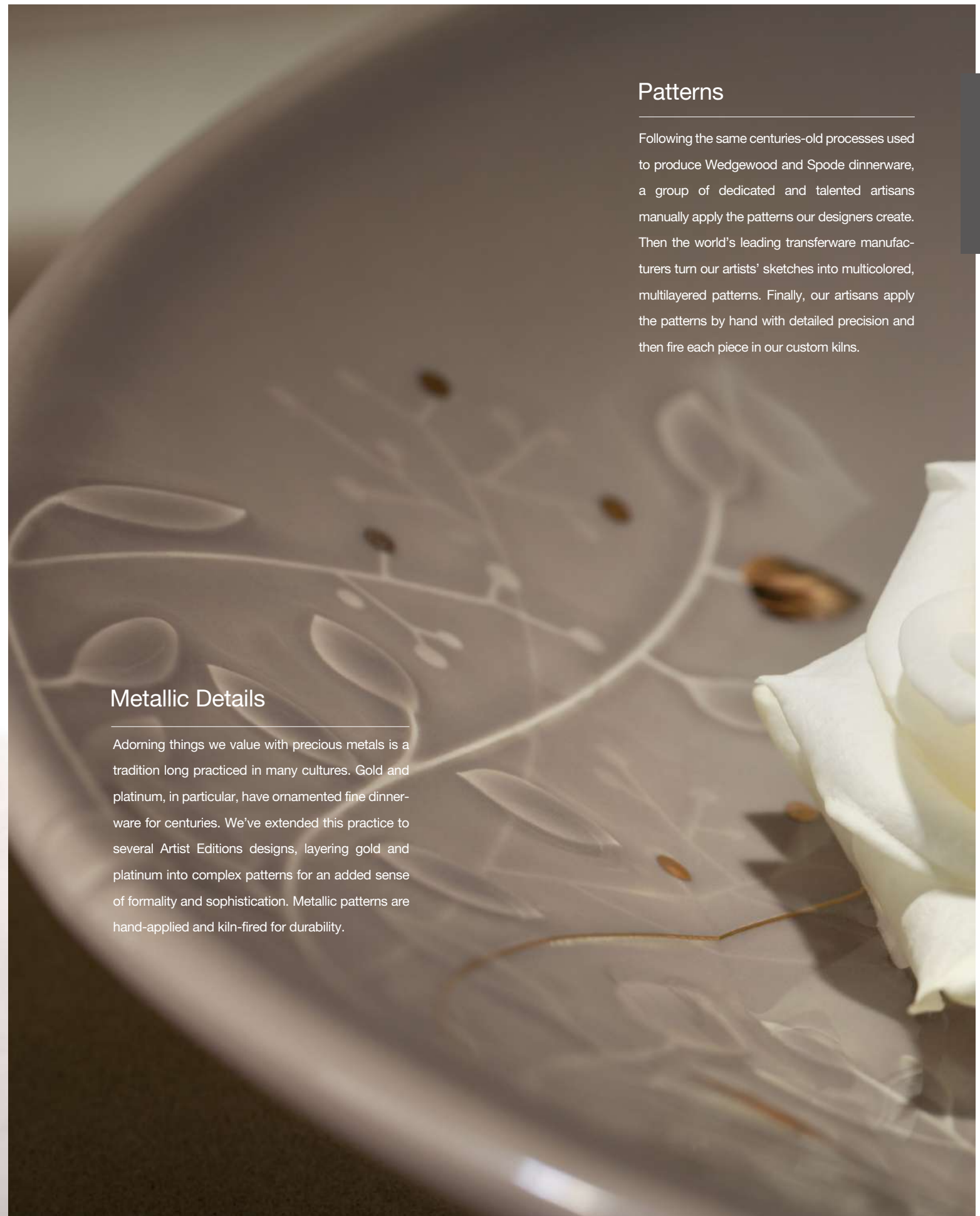
Our experience of the world is shaped by the things we encounter every day. The objects we choose for our homes — from the juice glasses we use every morning to the sideboard that holds our table linens — reflect who we are and narrate the rhythm and texture of our lives. Balancing artistry and craftsmanship with utility, Artist Editions products invite you to celebrate beauty and creativity each day.

ARTIST EDITIONS



Artist Editions
K O H L E R

With decorated and textured surfaces, every piece in our Artist Editions collection is a truly inspired creation, beautifully handcrafted and designed to help tell the story of you, inspiring your creativity and making it easy to create a personalized, coordinated look. Each design is a singular study in form, color, texture and motif.



Patterns

Following the same centuries-old processes used to produce Wedgewood and Spode dinnerware, a group of dedicated and talented artisans manually apply the patterns our designers create. Then the world's leading transferware manufacturers turn our artists' sketches into multicolored, multilayered patterns. Finally, our artisans apply the patterns by hand with detailed precision and then fire each piece in our custom kilns.

Metallic Details

Adorning things we value with precious metals is a tradition long practiced in many cultures. Gold and platinum, in particular, have ornamented fine dinnerware for centuries. We've extended this practice to several Artist Editions designs, layering gold and platinum into complex patterns for an added sense of formality and sophistication. Metallic patterns are hand-applied and kiln-fired for durability.



PATTERNED CERAMIC

Intriguing bold hues and subtle textures.

Caravan™

Dutchmaster™

Laureate™

Mica Gold™

Empress Bouquet™



CARAVAN™ Collection Persia on Conical Bell Vessel K-14223-SR2-0



Collection Persia on Conical Bell Vessel
K-14223-SR2-0
413 x 413 mm



Collection Persia on Caxton
Undercounter Lavatory
K-14218-SR2-0
432 x 356 mm

CARAVAN™

Influenced by one of the oldest continuous civilizations, the Persia design reflects a rich tradition of culture and art. An eye-catching classic, Persia offers a fresh interpretation of Middle Eastern and Indian design traditions, drawing inspiration from decorative architecture and Moorish style. Organic, open line work contrasted with geometric patterns creates a unique juxtaposition and richness with Gold and Platinum micas. The White background creates an effective canvas for the pattern while offering ease of coordination with other fixtures in the space.



Dutchmaster in Midnight Floral on Carillon™ Rectangular Vessel Lavatory K-30334-DM2-0 536 x 370 mm



Dutchmaster in Midnight Floral on Carillon™ Round Vessel Lavatory K-30333-DM2-0 Ø 449 mm



Dutchmaster in Blush Floral on Carillon™ Rectangular Vessel Lavatory K-30334-DM1-0 536 x 370 mm



Dutchmaster in Blush Floral on Carillon™ Round Vessel Lavatory K-30333-DM1-0 Ø 449 mm

DUTCHMASTER™ FLORAL
on Carillon™ Vessel Lavatories

The Dutchmaster collection captures the movement and lush beauty of flowers, bringing bold artistic photography to the lavatory. Kohler collaborated with "florography" artist Ashley Woodson Bailey to create this exquisite floral composition. Inspired by the Dutchmaster painters of the 17th century, the glorious pattern is abloom with hellebores, fritillaries, ranunculus and sweet pea, dramatically luminescent on a dark backdrop in the style of chiaroscuro painting. Rendered on the graceful contours of the Carillon Vessel Lavatory, Dutchmaster stands as a bold statement in the bath. Round or rectangular basin with subtle lift at edges.



One-Piece Toilet in Rose Gold - Deluxe K-99178T-RGD-0 S-Trap 305 mm 717 x 489 x 685 mm



One-Piece Toilet in Polished Platinum on White - Deluxe K-99178T-PK-0 S-Trap 305 mm 717 x 489 x 685 mm



One-Piece Toilet in Polished Gold on White - Deluxe K-99178T-PD-0 S-Trap 305 mm 717 x 489 x 685 mm



Design on CAXTON Undercounter Lavatory in Rose Gold K-14008T-RGD-0 480 x 381 mm



Design on CAXTON Undercounter Lavatory in Polished Platinum on White K-14008T-PK-0 480 x 381 mm



Design on CAXTON Undercounter Lavatory in Polished Gold on White K-14008T-PD-0 480 x 381 mm



Rectangular Undercounter Lavatory in Rose Gold K-99180T-RGD-0 524 x 348 mm



Design on CHALICE Vessel in Polished Platinum on White K-14800T-PK-0 418 x 418 mm



Countertop Accessories K-14181-PD-0 in Polished Gold on White



Floor Container K-14317-PD-0 in Polished Gold on White

LAUREATE™

The rich, warm glow of Polished Gold. The bright, reflective glint of Polished Platinum. With a choice of finishes, courtly Laureate brings refined elegance to the bathroom. Laureate combines acanthus leaves with a metalwork style used by the Ottoman Turks throughout the 18th century in embossed fabrics and as an architectural detail. Here the garland floral texture on White china creates an eye-catching juxtaposition.



Mica Square Vessel - Gold
K-77674T-PD-0
393 x 393 mm
*Recommend to match with
K-73170T-4-AF or K-73170T-4-PGD faucet.

Mica Round Vessel - Gold
K-77675T-PD-0
410 x 410 mm



Design on CONICAL BELL Vessel
K-14223T-SMC-0
413 x 413 mm

Design on VINTAGE
Undercounter Lavatory
K-14273T-SMC-0
540 x 311 mm

MICA GOLD™

More transparent than white and more glittering than gold, the special combination of a white basin with a gold edge presents the artistic concept of "more than a piece of art" with an incisive and vivid way, just to let you enjoy the best in luxury, elegance and beauty.

EMPRESS BOUQUET™

The first people to develop printmaking, Chinese artisans have produced exceptional woodblock prints since the 9th century. Offering a modern interpretation of 18th-century Chinese print work, Empress Bouquet builds on this rich artistic tradition with its floral motif and brilliant gold and metallic detailing. Each sink showcases a slightly different variation on the pattern, creating a one-of-a-kind piece.



TEXTURED CERAMIC

One-of-a-kind creations with artisanal glazes.

Sartorial™

Forefront Vessel™

Shagreen™

Derring™



SARTORIAL™ Paisley in Black Black on Carrilon™ Round Vessel Lavatory K-75748-FP2-7

SARTORIAL™ on Carrilon™ Round Vessel Lavatory / Caxton Undercounter Lavatory

The Sartorial collection pays homage to the refined elegance of 19th-century European textiles. Inspired by haberdashery fabrics, this herringbone pattern strikes a modern, geometric note, showcased beautifully on the Carrilon Vessel Lavatories. Available in both rectangular and round shapes to offer more configuration options.



SARTORIAL
Herringbone in Black Black
on Carrilon™ Round Vessel Lavatory
K-75748-HD2-7
Ø449 x 152 mm



SARTORIAL
Herringbone in Black Black
on Carrilon™ Rectangular Vessel Lavatory
K-75749-HD2-7
536 x 370 mm



SARTORIAL
Herringbone in Black Black
on Caxton™ Undercounter Lavatory
K-14218-HD2-7
432 x 356 mm



SARTORIAL
Herringbone in White
on Carrilon™ Round Vessel Lavatory
K-75748-HD1-0
Ø449 x 152 mm



SARTORIAL
Herringbone in White
on Carrilon™ Rectangular Vessel Lavatory
K-75749-HD1-0
536 x 370 mm



SARTORIAL
Herringbone in White
on Caxton™ Undercounter Lavatory
K-14218-HD1-0
432 x 356 mm



SARTORIAL
Paisley in Black Black
on Carrilon™ Round Vessel Lavatory
K-75748-FP2-7
Ø449 x 152 mm



SARTORIAL
Paisley in Black Black
on Carrilon™ Rectangular Vessel Lavatory
K-75749-FP2-7
536 x 370 mm



SARTORIAL
Paisley in Black Black
on Caxton™ Undercounter Lavatory
K-14218-FP2-7
432 x 356 mm



SARTORIAL
Paisley in White
on Carrilon™ Round Vessel Lavatory
K-75748-FP1-0
Ø449 x 152 mm



SARTORIAL
Paisley in White
on Carrilon™ Rectangular Vessel Lavatory
K-75749-FP1-0
536 x 370 mm



SARTORIAL
Paisley in White
on Caxton™ Undercounter Lavatory
K-14218-FP1-0
432 x 356 mm



Sartorial Herringbone Sartorial Paisley



Vibrant Titanium on Forefront Vessel Lavatory K-28729T-TT



Rose Gold on Forefront Undercounter Lavatory K-28730T-RGD



Vibrant Titanium on Forefront Undercounter Lavatory K-28730T-TT

FOREFRONT™ VESSEL LAVATORIES

Bold and innovative application of the Rose Gold and Vibrant Titanium to the surface of the ceramic makes the whole bathroom dazzling. With advanced PVD technology, Kohler Rose Gold Series offers more color options to complement more bathroom designs. The high-quality finishes make the lavatory resistant to scratches, fading and peeling.

Rose Gold
on FOREFRONT Vessel Lavatory
K-28729T-RGD
575 x 410 mm



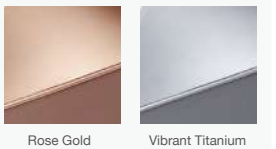
Vibrant Titanium
on FOREFRONT Vessel Lavatory
K-28729T-TT
575 x 410 mm



Rose Gold
on FOREFRONT Undercounter Lavatory
K-28730T-RGD
565 x 397 mm



Vibrant Titanium
on FOREFRONT Undercounter Lavatory
K-28730T-TT
565 x 397 mm



Rose Gold Vibrant Titanium

ARTIST EDITIONS



SHAGREEN on Carillon™ Round Vessel Lavatory - Oyster Pearl K-77714-SSP

SHAGREEN on Carillon™ Round Vessels

Unrivalled luster, understated beauty

The Shagreen collection celebrates the subtle coloring and distinctive pebbled texture of natural shark skin leather. Inspired by oil-spot glazes that originated in China during the Song Dynasty, a two-step glaze process uses minerals to create an interplay of iridescent pearly tones and matte effects. Each piece in the Oceanic collection has a unique pattern formed through an organic process, with a gently pebbled texture similar to leather.

ARTIST EDITIONS



SHAGREEN
on Carillon™ Rectangle Vessel Lavatory - Oyster Pearl
K-77716-SSP
536 x 370 mm



SHAGREEN
on Carillon™ Rectangle Vessel Lavatory - Ebony Pearl
K-77716-TB2
536 x 370 mm



SHAGREEN
on Carillon™ Round Vessel Lavatory - Oyster Pearl
K-77714-SSP
449 x 449 mm



SHAGREEN
on Carillon™ Round Vessel Lavatory - Ebony Pearl
K-77714-TB2
449 x 449 mm



Oyster Pearl Ebony Pearl



DERRING™ Wading Pool Vessel - Circle K-17980-RL-RB2



Wading Pool Vessel - Rectangle
K-17916-RL-RB2
536 x 370 mm

Wading Pool Vessel - Circle
K-17980-RL-RB2
449 x 449 mm

Undercounter Lavatory
K-17889-RL-RB2
442 x 366 mm

DERRING™

Inspired by studio pottery, the Derring collection celebrates the inherent beauty and authenticity of handcrafted ceramics. Each sink is a one-of-a-kind creation, finished with unique rutile and artisanal glazes that produce fascinating surface effects. A handcarved texture accentuates the subtle tonal variations. Featured in neutral hues, this sink can be the centerpiece of your bath, or it can serve as a unifying element that pulls everything else together.



STONE

Natural materials, unique variations.

Kensho™

ARTIST EDITIONS



KENSHO™ Trough Vessel Lavatory K-8325-CS6



Kensho Round Vessel Lavatory
K-8324-CS6
406 x 406 mm



Kensho Round Vessel Lavatory
K-8324-CS7
406 x 406 mm



Kensho Trough Vessel Lavatory
K-8325-CS6
710 x 357 x 194 mm



Kensho Trough Vessel Lavatory
K-8325-CS7
710 x 357 x 194 mm

KENSHO™

Etched in natural stone, Kensho is a vibrant marriage of strength and beauty, Eastern motifs and Western artistic techniques. The sensuous curves of smooth carved stone reveal a patchwork of Japanese sashiko kimono patterns depicting organic elements such as waves, mountains, and bamboo. Inspired by a 15th-century Italian technique known as aquaforte, artisans etch textural patterns into the surface, creating a sense of movement across the stone. The etched patterns are then brought to life using a champagne-gold metallic finish. This labor-intensive handcrafted process, wrought on natural stone, makes each Kensho sink unique — and a stunning statement piece for the bath.

LAVATORIES

Elegance with innovation.

Transcending the norm of traditional lavatory materials, the KOHLER lavatory series combines solid cast iron, refined copper and artisan glass to bring extraordinary texture and elegance to your home in a wide range of styles, whether traditional, contemporary, minimalist or trend-setting.

Thin as wings, strong as rock

Thin Edge

An exquisite combination of 6mm thin edge design and fine bone china.

KOHLER

CleanCoat™ Technology

CleanCoat stain-resistant coating keeps it shiny and makes it easy to clean.



CleanCoat stain-resistant coating



Normal ceramic coating





BRIOLETTE™ Vessel Faceted Glass Lavatory K-2373-B11



GLASS LAVATORIES

There's no material quite like glass. Nothing else yields such timeless beauty in a variety of colors and textures in the hands of the artisan. The raw, elemental qualities of glass provide an extraordinary showcase for the interplay of light and water in any bath or powder room. Innovative techniques for new glass lavatories, part of the KOHLER Nature's Chemistry Collection, reveal a refined artisan look that celebrates the versatility and beauty of this exceptional material.

BRIOLETTE™
Vessel Faceted Glass Lavatory
K-2373-B11
445 x 445 mm



Ice (-B11)



KALLOS™
Spun Glass Undercounter Lavatory
K-2361-B11
346 x 346 mm



Ice (-B11)





DEMI LAV™ Cast Iron Lavatory K-2833-FF

CAST IRON LAVATORIES

IRON PLAINS™
Cast Iron Lavatory
K-5400-P5-0
471 x 400 mm



IRON/IMPRESSIONS™
Cast Iron Lavatory
K-3051-8-KA
956 x 565 mm



PETALINE™
Cast Iron Lavatory
K-1044T-7
600 x 300 x 120 mm



BROCKWAY™
K-20823T-0
Includes:
Basin
K-20821T-0
686 x 444 mm
Freestanding Frame
K-20820T-7
679 x 435 x 861 mm
Basket
K-20822T-7
306 x 431 x 188 mm



DEMI LAV™
Cast Iron Lavatory
K-2833-FF
464 x 397 mm



REVIVAL™
Cast Iron Lavatory
K-2950-1/8-0
711 x 483 mm



Color Options



Sea Salt (-FF) Basalt (-FT) Black'n Tan (-KA)



CANVAS™ Cast Iron Lavatory K-2874-0



LEDGES™ Cast Iron Lavatory K-2838-0

Premium **CAST IRON LAVATORIES**

ELLIPSE™
Cast Iron Lavatory
K-2886T-1/8-0
838 x 483 mm



SYLVA™
Cast Iron Lavatory
K-1766T-0
430 x 430 x 100 mm



MAN'S LAV™
Cast Iron Lavatory
K-2885T-1/8-0/7
711 x 483 mm



MAN'S LAV
Cast Iron Lavatory
K-2885-8U-0/7
610 x 330 mm



MARATEA™
Cast Iron Lavatory
K-2831-8-0
562 x 438 mm



LEDGES™
Cast Iron Lavatory
K-2838-0
533 x 371 mm



THOREAU™
Cast Iron Lavatory
K-2907-1-0
610 x 457 mm



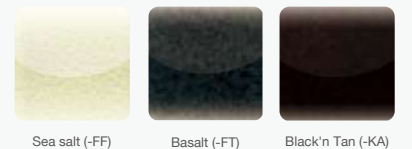
THOREAU
Cast Iron Lavatory
K-2907-8U-0
464 x 279 mm



CANVAS™
Cast Iron Lavatory
K-2874-0
432 x 356 mm



Color Options



Sea salt (-FF) Basalt (-FT) Black'n Tan (-KA)



VEIL™ Vessel Lavatory K-20704-0

luxury VESSEL LAVATORIES

The vessel lavatory rests on the top surface of the vanity, bringing a distinctive and contemporary look to a bath.

PURIST™
Wading Pool
K-2314-8-0
610 x 597 mm



BRAZN
Brazn Rectangular Vessel without Faucet Deck In Matte Black
K-EX21060T-HB1
584 x 407 mm



BRAZN
Brazn Rectangular Vessel with Faucet Deck In Matte Black
K-EX21059T-1/8-HB1
584 x 483 mm



BRAZN™
Rectangular Vessel without Faucet Deck
K-EX21060T-0
584 x 407 mm



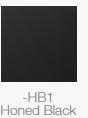
BRAZN
Rectangular Vessel with Faucet Deck
K-EX21059T-1/8-0
584 x 483 mm



VEIL™
Vessel Lavatory
K-20704-0
530 x 351 mm



VEIL
Vessel Lavatory Trough
K-20705-0
969 x 399 mm



-HB1
Honed Black



MICA™ Mica Vessel (Round) K-90012T-0

 VESSEL LAVATORIES

MICA
Mica Vessel (Square)
K-90011T-HB1
393 x 393 mm



MICA
Mica Vessel (Round)
K-90012T-HB1
410 x 410 mm



MICA™
Mica Vessel (Square)
K-90011T-7
393 x 393 mm



MICA
Mica Vessel (Round)
K-90012T-7
410 x 410 mm



MICA
Mica Vessel (Square)
K-90011T-0
393 x 393 mm



MICA
Mica Vessel (Round)
K-90012T-0
410 x 410 mm



-HB1 Honed Black -7 Glossy Black



VEIL™ ESSENTIAL SQUARE Vessel Lavatory K-26407T-0



VEIL ESSENTIAL SQUARE Vessel Lavatory K-26407T-0



VEIL ESSENTIAL ROUND Vessel Lavatory K-26408T-0



VESSEL LAVATORIES

REVE™
Vessel Lavatory
K-4819-0
550 x 375 mm
Also available with K-4819T-HW1

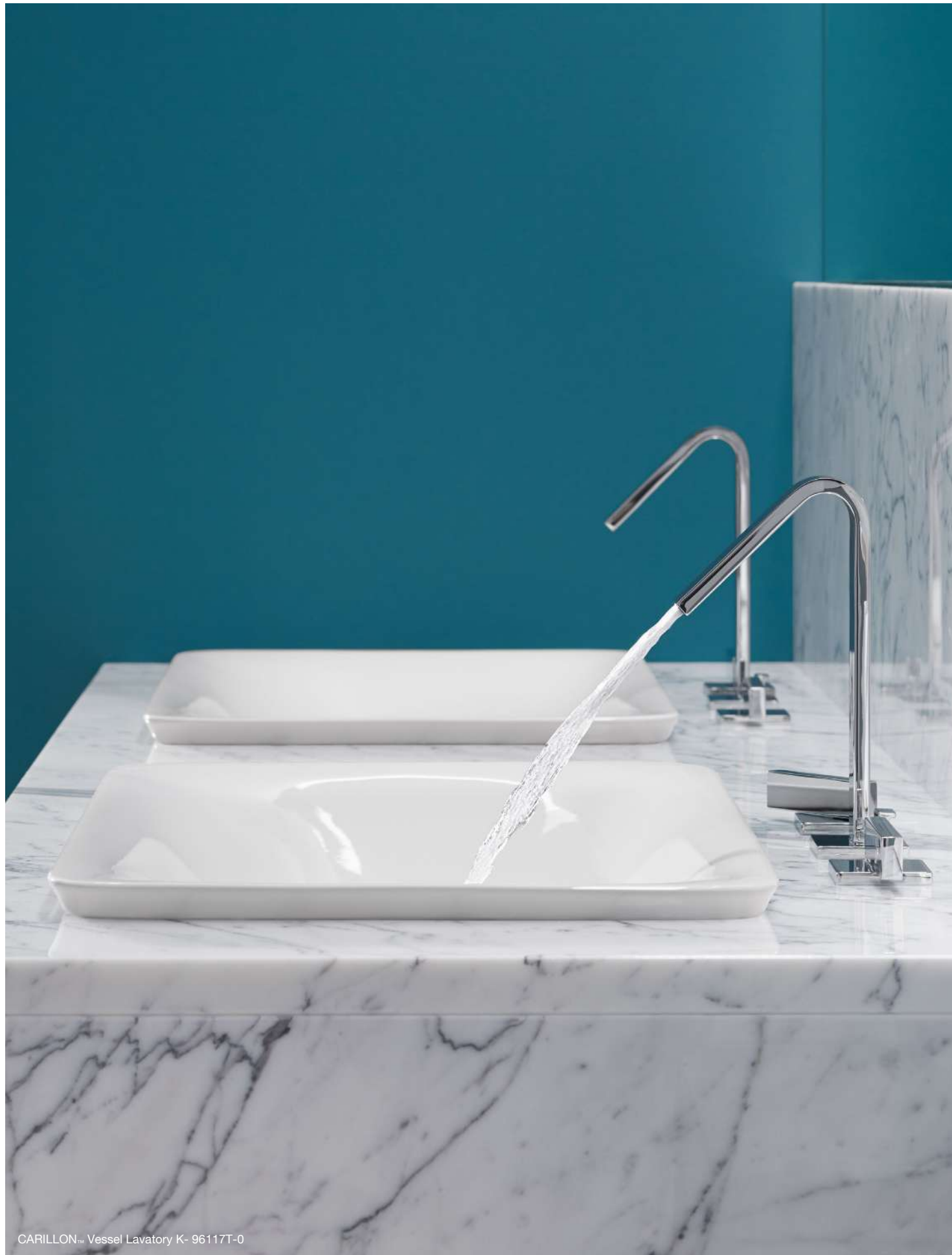


VEIL™ ESSENTIAL SQUARE
Vessel Lavatory
K-26407T-0
425 x 425 mm



VEIL ESSENTIAL ROUND
Vessel Lavatory
K-26408T-0
425 x 425 mm





CARILLON™ Vessel Lavatory K- 96117T-0

Premium **VESSEL LAVATORIES**

FOREFRONT™
Vessel Lavatory
K-2660T-1-0
585 x 460 mm



FOREFRONT
Vessel Lavatory
K-5373T-0
580 x 410 mm



CARILLON™
Vessel Lavatory
K-96117T-HB1
533 x 368 mm



CARILLON
Vessel Lavatory
K-96118T-HB1
442 x 442 mm



CARILLON
Vessel Lavatory
K-96117T-G81
533 x 368 mm



CARILLON
Vessel Lavatory
K-96118T-G81
442 x 442 mm



CARILLON
Vessel Lavatory
K- 96117T-0
533 x 368 mm



CARILLON
Vessel Lavatory
K- 96118T-0
442 x 442 mm



-G81 Glittering Snow White
-HB1 Honed Black



VESSEL LAVATORIES

TRESHAM™
Vessel Lavatory
K-2965T-0
449 x 362 mm



DELTA™
Vessel Lavatory
K-19897T-0
490 x 390 mm
Compatible with Drain 1065000-CP



MODERNLIFE™
Vessel Lavatory
K-77761T-1-0
598 x 481 mm



MODERNLIFE™
Vessel Lavatory
K-77762T-0
598 x 397 mm



KARESS™
Vessel Lavatory
K-2764T-1-0
615 x 443 mm



PARLIAMENT™
Vessel Lavatory
K-14715T-1/4/8-0
564 x 442 mm
K-99182T-1/4/8-0
608 x 478 mm



FAMILY CARE™
Vessel Lavatory
K-21914T-0
560 x 535 mm



FOREFRONT™ SQUARE VESSEL
Vessel Lavatory
K-2661T-0
413 x 413 mm



LADENA™ VESSEL
Vessel Lavatory
K-9220T-0
537 x 370 mm



VESSEL LAVATORIES

CHALICE™
Vessel Lavatory
K-14800T-0
418 x 418 mm



CHALICE
Round Vessel Lavatory
K-14800T-7
418 x 418 mm (inner size: 408 x 408 mm)



CHALICE
Vessel Lavatory
K-99183T-0
508 x 379 mm



CHALICE SLEEK™
Oval Vessel Lavatory
K-31701T-0
580 x 377 mm



CHALICE SLEEK
Oval Vessel with Deck Lavatory
K-31703T-0
580 x 377 mm



CHALICE SLEEK
Oval Vessel with Faucet Deck Lavatory
K-31705T-1-0
580 x 377 mm



SPAN™
Square vessel 540mm
K-25316IN-0
544 x 463 mm



SPAN
Round vessel with faucet deck 480mm
K-25318IN-0
478 x 363 mm



SPAN
Square vessel without faucet deck 488mm
K-31459IN-0
480 x 340 mm



-7
Glossy Black



UNDERCOUNTER LAVATORIES

Installing a KOHLER undercounter lavatory beneath a solid-surface countertop gives you the look of an integral basin with the benefits of durable, easy-to-clean china. Our undercounter lavatories come in a wide range of shapes and sizes for general use.

BRAZN™
Rectangular Undercounter Lavatory
K-21058K-0
K-EX21058K-HB1
482 x 353 mm



BRAZN
Square Undercounter Lavatory
K-21056K-0
K-EX21056K-HB1
352 x 352 mm



BRAZN
Pill Undercounter Lavatory
K-21057K-0
K-EX21057K-HB1
560 x 352 mm





VERTICYL™ Rectangular Undercounter Lavatory K-2882-0

Luxury UNDERCOUNTER LAVATORIES

KATHRYN™
Undercounter Lavatory
K-2297-0
533 x 330 mm
K-2330-G-0
432 x 330 mm
Also available Console Table
K-14724T-CP-0/7



Premium UNDERCOUNTER LAVATORIES

VERTICYL™
Undercounter Lavatory
K-2889T-0
K-2889K-UDL-0
514 x 357 mm
K-2882-0
438 x 330 mm



VERTICYL™
Undercounter Lavatory
K-2881T-0
432 x 365 mm



VERTICYL™
Undercounter Lavatory
K-2883-0
349 x 349 mm



HARKEN™
Undercounter Lavatory
K-21783T-0
476 x 355 mm



HARKEN™
Undercounter Lavatory
K-21782T-0
474 x 394 mm



MEMOIRS™
Undercounter Lavatory
K-2339T-0
470 x 376 mm





ARCHER™ Undercounter Lavatory K-2355T-0

Premium UNDERCOUNTER LAVATORIES

VINTAGE™
Undercounter Lavatory
K-2940T-0
556 x 355 mm
K-2240T-0
540 x 311 mm



FAMILY CARE™
Undercounter Lavatory
K-21916T-0
542 x 474 mm



LADENA™
Undercounter Lavatory
K-76509K-0
622 x 359 mm



CIMARRON™
Undercounter Lavatory
K-2751T-0
512 x 330 mm



FOREFRONT™
Undercounter Lavatory
K-2949T-0
570 x 400 mm



KARESS™
Undercounter Lavatory
K-2768T-1-0
538 x 420 mm



LADENA™
Undercounter Lavatory
K-2215T-M-0
524 x 348 mm
K-2214X-0
475 x 310 mm



DEVONSHIRE™
Undercounter Lavatory
K-2336T-0
460 x 356 mm





CAXTON™ Undercounter Lavatory K-2210T-0

Basic UNDERCOUNTER LAVATORIES

CHALICE™
Undercounter Lavatory
K-99184T-0
533 x 381 mm
K-97012T-0
460 x 380 mm



CHALICE™
Undercounter Lavatory
K-97011T-0
406 x 406 mm



CAXTON™
Undercounter Lavatory
K-2210T-0
438 x 354 mm
K-2211T-0
480 x 381 mm



CAXTON™
Undercounter Lavatory
K-20412T-0
439 x 345 mm
K-20413T-0
480 x 360 mm
K-20414T-0
580 x 390 mm





Veil™ Pedestal Lavatory K-20701-0

Luxury PEDESTAL LAVATORIES

The pedestal lavatory offers enduring elegance for your bath or powder room. Traditional styling and a palette of Kohler colors accommodate any décor, in rooms both large and small. This model features a single-hole faucet drilling.

VEIL™
Pedestal Lavatory
K-20701-0
406 x 406 x 914 mm



ESCALE™
Pedestal Lavatory
K-19798W-00
650 x 520 x 900 mm



Premium PEDESTAL LAVATORIES

PORTRAIT™
Pedestal Lavatory
K-2221T-1/4/8-0
692 x 491 x 932 mm



MEMOIRS™
Pedestal Lavatory
K-2238T-1/4/8-0
610 x 502 x 868 mm



PANACHE™
Pedestal Lavatory
K-17654T-00
600 x 480 x 872 mm



CANDIDE™
Pedestal Lavatory
K-17650T-00
600 x 485 x 872 mm





PARIGI™ Pedestal Lavatory K-8715T-1/4-0

Basic PEDESTAL LAVATORIES

FOLIO™
Pedestal Lavatory
K-2017T-1/4/8-0
610 x 479 x 869 mm



PATIO™
Pedestal Lavatory
K-2477T-1/4/8-0
550 x 450 x 857 mm



SACRAMENTO™
Pedestal Lavatory
K-8700T-1/4/8-0
538 x 470 x 854 mm





SPAN™ Square Wall-hung Lavatory K-25317IN-0



WALL-MOUNT LAVATORIES

This wall-mounted, semi-pedestal and semi-recessed lavatory combines a refreshing, natural aesthetic with the function and durability required for commercial spaces. This lavatory can be installed by itself or combined with a matching vitreous shroud to hide pipes and enhance the design, providing an elegant solution for barrier-free installations.

MODERNLIFE™
Wall-Mount Lavatory
Wall Hung Lavatory with Towel Bar
K-77769K-0/1/8-0
Wall Hung Lavatory without Towel Bar
K-77767K-0/1/8-0
Half Pedestal Lavatory with Towel Bar
K-77770K-0/1/8-0
Half Pedestal Lavatory without Towel Bar
K-77768K-0/1/8-0
550 x 450 mm



FOREFRONT™
Wall-Mount Lavatory with Towel Bar
K-24984K-0/1/8-0
Wall-Mount Lavatory without Towel Bar
K-24985K-0/1/8-0
450 x 450 mm



CANDIDE™
Wall-Mount Lavatory
K-17652T-00
600 x 485 mm



PANACHE™
Wall-Mount Lavatory
K-17656T-00
600 x 480 mm



SPAN™
Square Wall-hung Lavatory
K-25317IN-0
545 x 489 mm



SPAN™
Round Wall-hung Small Lavatory
K-31458IN-0
480 x 440 mm



REACH™
Wall-Mount Lavatory
K-72448X-1/8-0
572 x 454 x 410 mm



FOLIO™
Wall-Mount Lavatory
K-11341T-1/4/8-00
610 x 479 mm





DELTA™ Semi-Recessed Lavatory K-20338T-1/8-0



SEMI-RECESSED LAVATORIES

MICA™
Square Semi-Recessed Lavatory
K-26676T-0
390 x 390 mm



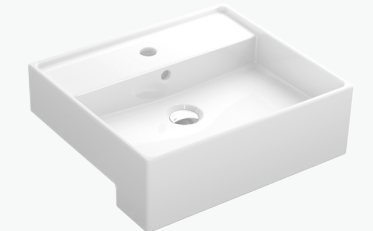
MICA
Round Semi-Recessed Lavatory
K-26677T-0
410 x 410 mm



FOREFRONT™
Semi-Recessed Lavatory
K-11479T-VC1/VC4/VC8-0
578 x 462 mm



DELTA™
Semi-Recessed Lavatory
K-20338T-1/8-0
490 x 430 mm



KARESS™
Semi-Recessed Lavatory
K-2772T-1-0
615 x 442 mm



PARLIAMENT™
Semi-Recessed Lavatory
K-14715T-1G/4G/8G-0
564 x 442 mm



FOREFRONT™
Semi-Recessed Lavatory
K-98930X-1-0
420 x 460 mm



FAMILY CARE
Semi-Recessed Lavatory
K-21915T-00
564 x 535 mm



LADENA™
Semi-Recessed Lavatory
K-72907K-1/8-0
545 x 465 mm





PARLIAMENT™ Semi-Recessed Lavatory K-14715T-8G-0

Basic SEMI-RECESSED LAVATORIES

CHALICE™
Semi-recessed lavatory
K-97013T-0
420 x 420 mm



ODEON™
Semi-Recessed Lavatory
K-11160T-1/4/8-0
560 x 454 mm



CHALICE SLEEK™
Oval Semi-Recessed Lavatory
K-31702T-0
580 x 377 mm



CHALICE SLEEK
Oval Semi-Recessed Lavatory with Storage Deck
K-31704T-0
580 x 377 mm



CHALICE SLEEK
Oval Semi-Recessed Lavatory with Faucet Deck
K-31706T-1-0
580 x 377 mm





TRESHAM™ Self-Rimming Lavatory K-2991-8-0

SELF-RIMMING LAVATORIES

KOHLER's wide range of self-rimming lavatories complements both traditional and contemporary bath and powder room environments. Available in a wide assortment of KOHLER colors, the self-rimming basin accommodates a variety of faucet styles and allows for design flexibility.

CENTERPIECE™
Self-Rimming Lavatory
K-2264T-0
635 x 432 mm



TRESHAM™
Self-Rimming Lavatory
K-2991-1/8-0
552 x 480 mm



TRESHAM
Self-Rimming Lavatory
K-2992-1/8-0
579 x 488 mm



PORTRAIT™
Self-Rimming Lavatory
K-2189T-1/4/8-0
572 x 484 mm



HARKEN™
Self-Rimming Lavatory
K-21781T-0
532 x 413 mm



HARKEN
Self-Rimming Lavatory
K-21780T-0
532 x 450 mm



MEMOIRS™
Self-Rimming Lavatory
K-2241T-1/4/8-0
579 x 459 mm



ARCHER™
Self-Rimming Lavatory
K-2356-1/8-0
575 x 494 mm





ARCHER™ Rectangle Self-Rimming Lavatory K-2356-8-0



SELF-RIMMING LAVATORIES

VINTAGE™
Self-Rimming Lavatory
K-2220T-0
608 x 376 mm



KARESS™
Self-Rimming Lavatory
K-2759T-1-0
615 x 443 mm



CIMARRON™
Self-Rimming Lavatory
K-2351T-1/4/8-0
584 x 462 mm



SELF-RIMMING LAVATORIES

PENNINGTON™
Self-Rimming Lavatory
K-2196T-1/4/8-0
514 x 445 mm





SPA MASSAGE BATHTUBS

Multi-sensory experience

There is nothing more comfortable and refreshing than a water spa when you are tired. If you have your own spa massage bathtub, you can easily experience the pleasures of spa luxury conveniently at home. The KOHLER SPA Massage Bathtub combines air and water or sound and water, along with various water flow and massage options, to provide a full-body experience as well as to target specific areas of the body.

Fountainhead 2.0



Relax Experience

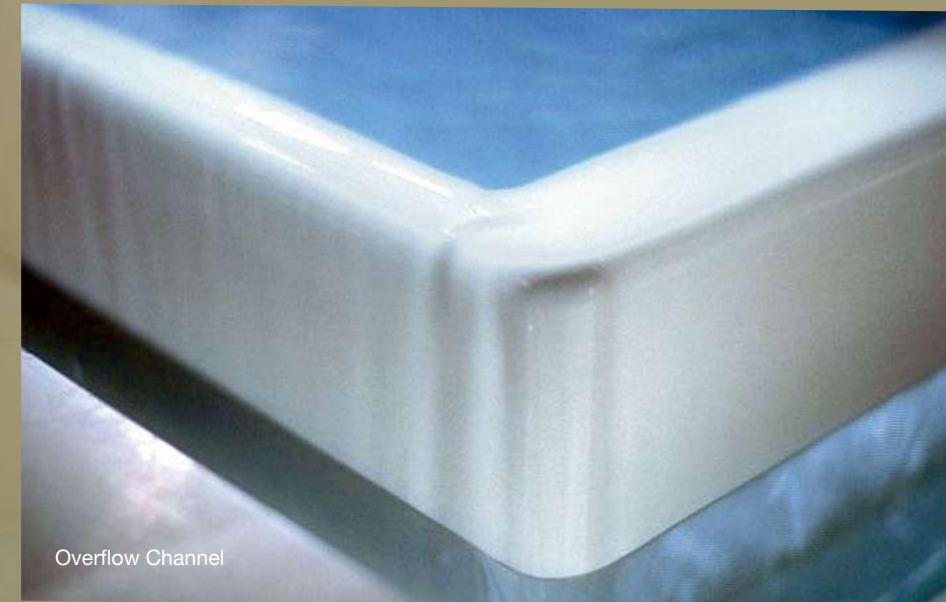
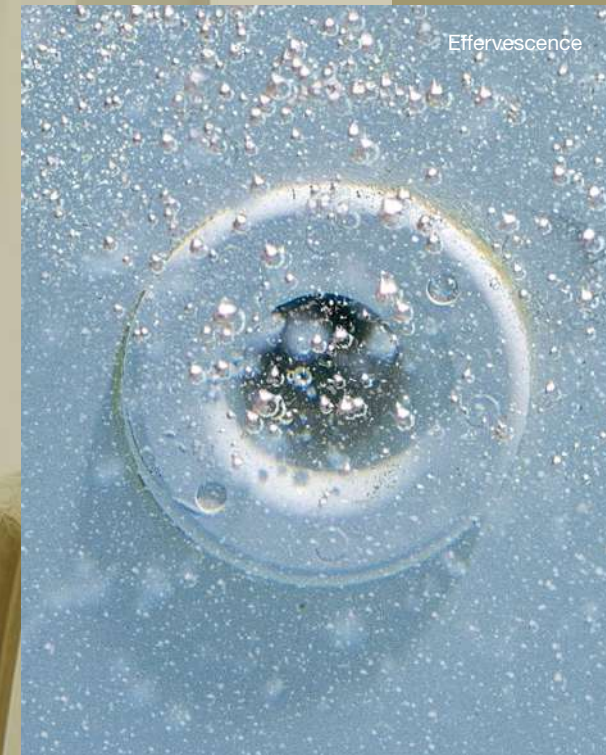


Soothing Relaxation, Invigorating Massage

Optimally positioned ports distribute champagne-like bubbles that cling to caress your skin.

The perfect combination of air and water offers a sublime, all-encompassing hydrotherapy experience.

Effervescence Technology and Chromatherapy provide you with ultimate tranquility.





sök™ Overflowing Acrylic Bath with Effervescence K-1188T-C1-0



Relax & Experience

PURIST™
K-1110-CT-0
1829 x 1168 x 652 mm



sök™
K-1188T-RE-0/K-1189T-RE-0
K-1188T-C1-0/K-1189T-C1-0 (Light)
1905 x 1041 x 635 mm



SPA & Massage



Multi-Sensory Escape with Enhanced Experience



Your whirlpool should not only accommodate your particular hydrotherapy interests. It should exceed your expectations. KOHLER Experience Whirlpools offer essential whirlpool benefits, with functional upgrades on virtually every performance feature.



Waterproof Remote Control



Effervescence



Neck Massage



Backjet



Larger Bath Space



Neckjets



Chromotherapy



Lighted Control Panel



Flexjet



CONSONANCE™ Acrylic Whirlpool with BodyMassage Backjets K-1111-VLN-0

SPA & Massage

CONSONANCE™
Acrylic Whirlpool with BodyMassage Backjets
K-1111-VLN-0
1759 x 1759 x 610 mm



RIVER BATH™
Round Acrylic Whirlpool
K-1394-H2-0
Ø1676 x 635 mm
Flexjet Technology
Effervescence Technology
Neckjets
Three Choices of Massage
Lighted Keypad
Waterproof Remote Control
Chromatherapy



Whirlpool Flexjet™ Mode Riverjets - Whitewater Mode Riverjets - Rapids Mode

PURIST™
Acrylic Whirlpool with Spa / Massage Experience
K-1110-V-0
1829 x 1168 x 589 mm
Flexjet Technology
Effervescence Technology
Backjets
Neckjets
Three Choices of Massage
Lighted Control Panel
Waterproof Remote Control
Chromatherapy



BubbleMassage™



BubbleMassage™

120-122 innovative air jets are precisely and strategically positioned to form a sophisticated, highly effective delivery pattern that embraces the bather with bubbling massage.



Refreshing Embrace by Light Bubbles

KOHLER BubbleMassage Baths infuse new life into the bathing experience. Feel the refreshing embrace of light bubbles washing over your body, or immerse yourself in a rejuvenating targeted or full-body massage.





OVE™ Integrated BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath K-1769T-GE1P/GE58-0

Experience BubbleMassage Baths

Portrait™
K-1457T-G-0
1702 x 1067 x 559 mm



EVOK™
BubbleMassage Upgrade Bath
K-21351T-ACH-0
1700 x 750 x 610 mm



SPA MASSAGE
BATHTUBS

Integrated BubbleMassage Baths

OVE™
K-1768T-GE1P-0 / K-1768T-GE58-0 (Left Alcove)
K-1769T-GE1P-0 / K-1769T-GE58-0 (Right Alcove)
1704 x 755 x 560 mm
Includes: Electronic Drain, Apron, Faucet,
Bath Drain and Bath Pillow



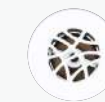
BAIN DOUCHE™
K-98160T-GE-0 (Left Alcove)
K-98161T-GE-0 (Right Alcove)
1600 x 750 x 560 mm
Includes: Electronic Drain, Apron, Faucet



Includes the following
KOHLER factory-installed components



Singular Deck-Mount Bath
Faucet with Handshower



Electronic Drain



Bath Drain



Long Bath Pillow
Orange (-1P)
Grey (-58)



Multi-functional
Foot Pillow

COMFORTABLE™
Drop-In Bath with Soft Touch User Interface
K-45604T-GLP1-0 / K-45604T-G58-0
K-45604T-GGRLP-0 / K-45604T-GGR58-0 (with Grip Rails)
1840 x 900 x 750 mm
Includes: Bath Pillow



Purple (-LP1)
Grey (-58)



COMFORTABLE™
Freestanding Bath with Soft Touch User Interface
K-99779T-G58-0
K-99779T-GGR58-0 (with Grip Rails)
1700 x 800 x 722 mm
Includes: Heated Bath pillow, Soft Touch User Interface, Electronic Drain



Grey (-58)



COMFORTABLE™
Freestanding Bath with Soft Touch User Interface
K-98155T-GLP1-0 / K-98155T-G58-0
K-98155T-GGRLP-0 / K-98155T-GGR58-0 (with Grip Rails)
1700 x 800 x 722 mm
Includes: Bath Pillow



Purple (-LP1)
Grey (-58)



SERIF™
BubbleMassage Upgrade Bath
K-1337T-ACH-0
1524 x 1060 x 610 mm



SERIF™
BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath
K-1337T-GE1-0 / K-1337T-GE2-0 (Electronic Drain)
K-1337T-G1-0 / K-1337T-G2-0
1525 x 1060 x 533 mm



REGATTA™
BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath
K-11303T-GE1-0 / K-11303T-GE2-0 (Electronic Drain)
K-11303T-G1-0 / K-11303T-G2-0
1672 x 762 x 550 mm
Includes: Bath Pillow



EVOK™
Round Freestanding BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath
K-18354T-G-0
Ø1500 x 610 mm
Includes: bath drain
Round Drop-In BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath
K-45719T-G-0 (Soft Touch Interface)
K-18352T-G-0
Ø1500 x 510 mm



EVOK™
Oval Freestanding BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath
K-18348T-G-0
1700 x 750 x 610 mm
Includes: Bath Drain
Oval Drop-In BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath
K-45720T-G-0 (Soft Touch Interface)
K-18346T-G-0
1700 x 750 x 510 mm



OVE™
Drop-In BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath (Electronic Drain)
K-1709T-GE11P / GE158-0 (Left Alcove)
K-1709T-GE21P / GE258-0 (Right Alcove)
1700 x 750 x 470 mm
Includes: Bath Pillow



Orange (-1P)
Grey (-58)



Traditional Massage



Simple Comfort in Your Personalized Retreat



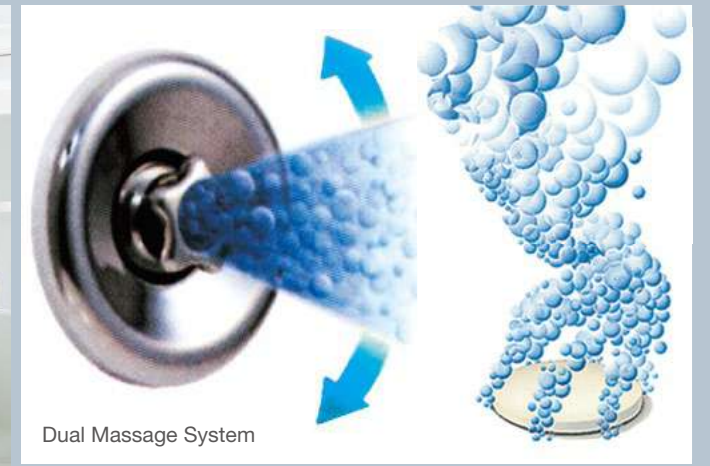
Spiral Massage Jets



Electronic Control Panel



Superior Piping Design



Dual Massage System



Electronic Drain



Streamlined Nozzles

Therapy Massage System KARESS Whirlpool Bath



SPA MASSAGE
BATHTUBS



Heated Neck Massage Pillow

Waterproof pillow with precisely distributed 3-dimensional neck massage, bi-directional kneading mode. Heated massage function accelerates your metabolism and relieves neck and shoulder tension



Rolling Back Massage

8 jets perform a back massage along the key meridians in your back. Water pulses through each pair of jets in turn to relax your tight muscles and relieve pain.



Strong Lumbar Massage

Simulates the force of a hand massage to relax tense muscles. Powerful water force is 3-4 times stronger than competing products.



Foot & Leg Massage

Massage focused on the feet and legs gives deep relaxation and stimulates. Unique ledge to rest your feet while you enjoy a massage on the lower leg.



Intuitive User Interface

Water temperature display and touch control ensure you have a safe and enjoyable experience

Electronic-Drain

Electronic drain control with alarm automatically prevents overflow. Flat drain cover gives smooth surface for safely standing and moving in the bath

One-Touch Auto Clean System

One simple touch to flush and rinse pipes thoroughly. Remove dirt, prevent growth of bacteria and keep your whirlpool bath hygienic



PORTRAIT™ Acrylic Whirlpool K-1457T-0

Whirlpools

ADAGIO™
Cast Iron Whirlpool
K-732T-GR/NR-0
1700 x 800 x 476 mm
Grip Rails: K-8598T-CP



CAST IRON

KARESS™
1.8m Whirlpool Drop-in
K-76445H-NWGR-0
(with Grip Rail Holes)
K-76445R-NWGR-0
(with Grip Rail Holes)
K-76445TW-NWGR-0
(with Grip Rail Holes, 60HZ)
K-76445H-NW-0
K-76445R-NW-0
K-76445TW-NW-0 (60HZ)
1800 x 900 x 625 mm

1.7m Whirlpool Drop-in
K-76442H-NWGR-0 (with Grip Rail Holes)
K-76442TW-NWGR-0 (with Grip Rail Holes, 60HZ)
K-76442H-NW-0
K-76442TW-NW-0 (60HZ)
1700 x 800 x 625 mm

1.6m Whirlpool Drop-in
K-76441H-NWGR-0 (with Grip Rail Holes)
K-76441TW-NWGR-0 (with Grip Rail Holes, 60HZ)
K-76441H-NW-0
K-76441TW-NW-0 (60HZ)
1600 x 800 x 625 mm



BIOVE™
1.7 m Cast Iron Whirlpool
K-8279T-1P-0 / K-8279T-58-0
K-8279T-GR1P-0 (with Grip Rails Holes)
K-8279T-GR58-0 (with Grip Rails Holes)
1700 x 750 x 470 mm
Includes: Bath Pillow

1.5 m Cast Iron Whirlpool
K-7102T-1P-0 / K-7102T-58-0
K-7102T-GR1P-0 (with Grip Rails Holes)
K-7102T-GR58-0 (with Grip Rails Holes)
1500 x 750 x 450 mm
Includes: Bath Pillow
Grip Rails
K-8278T-CP



Orange (-1P)
Grey (-58)

CAST IRON

PORTRAIT™
Acrylic Whirlpool
K-1457T-0
1702 x 1067 x 559 mm



Integrated Whirlpools

KARESS™
 1.7m Integrated Whirlpool with Faucet & Electronic Drain
 K-76448H-NWGR-0 (with Grip Rail, Left Alcove)
 K-76448H-NW-0 (Left Alcove)
 K-76448TW-NWGR-0 (with Grip Rail, 60HZ, Left Alcove)
 K-76448TW-NW-0 (60HZ, Left Alcove)
 K-76449H-NWGR-0 (with Grip Rail, Right Alcove)
 K-76449H-NW-0 (Right, Alcove)
 K-76449TW-NWGR-0 (with Grip Rail, 60HZ, Right Alcove)
 K-76449TW-NW-0 (60HZ, Right Alcove)
 1703 x 803 x 642 mm



ALEUTIAN™
 Triangle Integrated Whirlpool with Faucet
 K-20059T-NW-0 (with Electronic Drain)
 1500 x 1500 x 607 mm



1.6m Integrated Whirlpool with Faucet & E-Drain
 K-76446H-NWGR-0 (with Grip Rail, Left Alcove)
 K-76446H-NW-0 (Left Alcove)
 K-76446TW-NWGR-0 (with Grip Rail, 60HZ, Left Alcove)
 K-76446TW-NW-0 (60HZ, Left Alcove)
 K-76447H-NWGR-0 (with Grip Rail, Right Alcove)
 K-76447H-NW-0 (Right, Alcove)
 K-76447TW-NWGR-0 (with Grip Rail, 60HZ, Right Alcove)
 K-76447TW-NW-0 (60HZ, Right Alcove)
 1603 x 803 x 642 mm



SYMBIO™
 Integrated Acrylic Whirlpool
 K-1773/1774T-NW-0
 Includes: Apron, Faucet, Bath Pillow, Electronic Drain
 K-1773T-0 / K-1774T-0
 1528 x 1057 x 606 mm
 Includes: Apron, Faucet, Bath Drain, Bath Pillow



ALEUTIAN
 1.7 m Integrated Acrylic Whirlpool
 K-99025T-0 (Left Alcove)
 K-99026T-0 (Right Alcove)
 1700 x 800 x 650 mm
 1.5 m Integrated Acrylic Whirlpool
 K-99019T-0 (Left Alcove)
 K-99020T-0 (Right Alcove)
 1500 x 800 x 650 mm



Complete Range of Premium Accessories
 Durable coating certified by CSTC Standards Technical Services Co., Ltd.
 with original and factory-installed parts.



*All upgraded BubbleMassage baths include an electronic drain, no need to purchase separately.

Whirlpools

DOBBLE™
 1.7m Drop-in Whirlpool
 K-77701T-NW-0 (Bath Pillow With Filler)
 1700 x 800 x 700 mm



OVE™
 Acrylic Whirlpool
 K-1709T-K1P-0
 K-1709T-K58-0
 1700 x 750 x 470 mm
 Orange (-1P)
 Grey (-58)



Basic Whirlpools

EMERALD™
 Acrylic Whirlpool
 K-18777T-K-0
 1305 x 1305 x 490 mm



SERIF™
 Acrylic Whirlpool
 K-1337T-NW1/NW2-0
 Acrylic Whirlpool
 K-1337T-K-0
 1525 x 1060 x 533 mm



HOURGLASS™
 30" Acrylic Whirlpool
 K-556T-K-0
 1524 x 762 x 432 mm



BATHS & SHOWERS

The way bathing was meant to be.

Bathtubs have special meaning to KOHLER. In fact, KOHLER stepped into the bathroom sanitary business exactly because of the founder's inspiration to remodel a horse trough/hog scalding into the first cast-iron bathtub. From that day in 1883 till today, KOHLER has continuously developed bathtubs and other breakthrough bath and kitchen innovations to become the leader in the sanitary industry and to make your life more relaxed and gracious.

Cast Iron - Install a Legacy



Glamorous

Available in an extensive array of colors.



Thick Enamel Surface

Thick, durable and easy-to-clean enamel surface stands the test of time.



Lifetime Limited Warranty



KOHLER warrants the cast iron components to be free of defects in material and workmanship during normal use.

Cast Iron Specialist for over 140 Years



Crafted with exquisite workmanship and advanced technology, each piece embodies Kohler's commitment for over 140 years to crafting the finest.



ARTIFACTS... Artifacts Freestanding Cast Iron Bath K-21000T-P5-0 (Outside Black)



Freestanding Baths CAST IRON

ARTIFACTS...
 Artifacts Freestanding Cast Iron Bath
 K-21000T-PLM (Plum Purple)
 K-21000T-DGB (Indigo Blue)
 K-21000T-GRL (Smoky Purple)
 K-21000T-P5-0 (Outside Black)
 K-21000T-0 (Outside White)
 1679 x 825 x 588 mm



CLEO
 Freestanding Cast Iron Bath (Rainbow)
 K-99158T-0
 1750 x 800 x 640 mm
 Bath legs
 K-11194T-0



CLEO
 Freestanding Cast Iron Bath (EMPRESS BOUQUET...)
 K-99160T-0
 1750 x 800 x 640 mm
 Bath Legs
 K-11194T-0



MING...
 Freestanding Cast Iron Bath
 K-20194T-0
 1800 x 910 x 565 mm



CLEO... Tellieur
 Freestanding Cast Iron Bath
 K-1869T-0
 1750 x 800 x 683 mm
 Includes: Support Frame



CLEO
 Freestanding Cast Iron Bath (GARDEN BANDANA...)
 K-99159T-0
 1750 x 800 x 640 mm
 Bath Legs
 K-11194T-0



CLEO
 Freestanding Cast Iron Bath
 K-11195T-0 (WHITE)
 K-11195T-RF (RED)
 1750 x 800 x 640 mm
 Bath Legs
 K-11194T-0



-0 -RF





VOLUTE™ 1.5 m Oval Freestanding Bath In RGD Finish K-20379T-0



Freestanding Baths CAST IRON

VOLUTE™
 1.7 m Oval Freestanding Bath In RGD Finish
 K-23074T-0
 K-23074T-GR-0 (with hole for Grip Rails)
 1700 x 800 x 535 mm
 1.5 m Oval Freestanding Bath In RGD Finish
 K-20379T-0
 K-20379T-GR-0 (with hole for Grip Rails)
 1500 x 800 x 595 mm
 1.5 m Oval Freestanding Bath In RGD Finish-Black
 K-20379T-7
 K-20379T-GR-7 (with hole for Grip Rails)
 1500 x 800 x 595 mm
 Optional Drain: K-20608T-RGD
 Grip Rails:
 K-1148886-RGD



VOLUTE
 1.7 m Freestanding Cast Iron Bath (MU)
 K-23747T-7
 K-23747T-GR-7 (with hole for Grip Rails)
 1700 x 800 x 535 mm
 1.5 m Freestanding Cast Iron Bath (MU)
 K-27366T-7
 K-23746T-GR-7 (with hole for Grip Rails)
 1500 x 800 x 595 mm
 Includes: Drain
 Included accessories:
 VOLUTE MU
 Freestanding Cast Iron Bath
 Apron Accessory (individual package)
 K-1389732 (1.7m)
 K-1389731 (1.5m)



VOLUTE
 1.8 m Freestanding Cast Iron Bath
 K-99718T-0 (with integral drain)
 K-99718T-GR-0 (with integral drain, Grip Rail hole)
 K-99718T-FD-0 (with filler drain)
 K-99718T-FDGR-0 (with filler drain, Grip Rail hole)
 1800 x 800 x 540 mm
 1.7 m Freestanding Cast Iron Bath
 K-99311T-0 (with integral drain)
 K-99311T-GR-0 (with integral drain, Grip Rail hole)
 K-99311T-FD-0 (with filler drain)
 K-99311T-FDGR-0 (with filler drain, Grip Rail hole)
 1700 x 800 x 550 mm
 1.6 m Freestanding Cast Iron Bath
 K-99313T-0 (with integral drain)
 K-99313T-GR-0 (with integral drain, Grip Rail hole)
 K-99313T-FD-0 (with filler drain)
 K-99313T-FDGR-0 (with filler drain, Grip Rail hole)
 1600 x 750 x 500 mm
 Grip Rails:
 K-5791T-CP



VOLUTE
 1.5 m Freestanding Cast Iron Bath
 K-20610T-0
 K-20610T-GR-0 (with hole for Grip Rails)
 1500 x 800 x 595 mm
 Grip Rails:
 K-1148886-CP



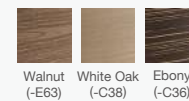
ARCHER™
 1.7 m Freestanding Cast Iron Bath
 K-45595T-0
 K-45595T-GR-0 (with hole for Grip Rails)
 1700 x 800 x 545 mm
 1.7 m Freestanding Cast Iron Bath
 K-45594T-0
 K-45594T-GR-0 (with hole for Grip Rails)
 1500 x 750 x 545 mm
 Grip Rails
 K-45596T-F2
 Bath Pillow
 K-45609T-LP1/58



LOVEE™
 Freestanding Cast Iron Bath
 K-9287T-0
 K-9287T-GR-0 (with hole for Grip Rails)
 1700 x 750 x 567 mm
 Includes: Apron
 Grip Rails
 K-8243T-CP



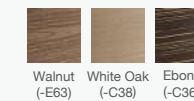
LOVEE
 Wood Apron Bath
 K-99206T-E63/C38/C36
 K-99206T-GR-E63/C38/C36 (with hole for Grip Rails)
 1700 x 750 x 550 mm
 Grip Rails
 K-8243T-CP



Walnut (-E63) White Oak (-C38) Ebony (-C36)



BIOVE™
 Wood Apron Bath
 K-99203T-E63/C38/C36 (Left Alcove)
 K-99203T-GR-E63/C38/C36 (Left Alcove, with hole for Grip Rails)
 K-99204T-E63/C38/C36 (Right Alcove)
 K-99204T-GR-E63/C38/C36 (Right Alcove, with hole for Grip Rails)
 Freestanding Wood Apron Cast Iron Bath
 K-99205T-E63/C38/C36
 K-99205T-GR-E63/C38/C36 (with hole for Grip Rails)
 1700 x 750 x 585 mm
 Grip Rails
 K-8278T-CP



Walnut (-E63) White Oak (-C38) Ebony (-C36)





PARITY™ Cast Iron Bath K-896T-0



Drop-In Baths

CAST IRON

CARIBBEAN™
Drop-In Cast Iron Bath
K-810T-0
1829 x 914 x 464 mm
Includes: Grip Rails



PARITY™
Drop-In Cast Iron Bath
K-896T-0
1673 x 821 x 457 mm
Wood Bath Seat
K-1844T-LAW



ADAGIO™
Drop-In Cast Iron Bath
K-731T-NR-0
K-731T-GR-0 (with hole for Grip Rails)
1700 x 800 x 490 mm
Grip Rails
K-8598T-CP



TEA-FOR-TWO™
Drop-In Cast Iron Bath
K-863T-0
1822 x 914 x 530 mm



CLEO™
Drop-In Cast Iron Bath
K-2901T-0
1750 x 800 x 530 mm



REVE™
Drop-In Cast Iron Bath
K-16499T-0
1700 x 800 x 465 mm



MEMOIRS™
Drop-In Cast Iron Bath
K-823T-7
K-823T-0
1525 x 800 x 432 mm



TEA-FOR-TWO
Drop-In Cast Iron Bath
K-855T-7
K-855T-0
1676 x 914 x 610 mm
Includes: Drain K-7147T-AF
5' Cast Iron Bath
K-850T-7
K-850T-0
K-850T-D-0
1524 x 813 x 464 mm





VOLUTE™ 1.8 m Drop-In Cast Iron Bath (Rectangular Rim) K-99210T-0



VOLUTE Integrated Filler Drain K-18669T-CP



Drop-In Baths

CAST IRON

ARCHER™
 1.7 m Drop-In Cast Iron Bath
 K-45593T-0
 K-45593T-GR1-0 / K-45593T-GR2-0
 1700 x 800 x 465 mm
 1.5 m Drop-In Cast Iron Bath
 K-45592T-0
 K-45592T-GR1-0 / K-45592T-GR2-0
 1500 x 750 x 465 mm
 Grip Rails
 K-45596T-F2
 Bath Pillow
 K-45609T-LP1/58

■ Purple (-LP1)
 ■ Grey (-58)



LOVEE™
 Drop-In Cast Iron Bath
 K-9286T-0 / K-9286T-GR-0
 1700 x 750 x 425 mm
 Grip Rails
 K-8243T-CP



VOLUTE
 1.8 m Drop-In Cast Iron Bath (Oval)
 K-99309T-0
 K-99309T-GR-0 (Hole for Grip Rail)
 1800 x 800 x 430 mm
 1.7 m Drop-In Cast Iron Bath (Oval)
 K-99310T-0
 K-99310T-GR-0 (Hole for Grip Rail)
 1700 x 800 x 430 mm
 1.6 m Drop-In Cast Iron Bath (Oval)
 K-99312T-0
 K-99312T-GR-0 (Hole for Grip Rail)
 1600 x 750 x 400 mm
 Grip Rails
 K-5791T-CP



BLISS™
 1.7 m Cast Iron Bath
 K-15849T-0
 K-15849T-GR-0
 1700 x 750 x 450 mm
 1.5 m Cast Iron Bath
 K-17270T-0
 K-17270T-GR-0
 K-P17270H-0
 1500 x 750 x 460 mm
 Grip Rails
 K-17275T-CP



REPOS™
 1.8 m Cast Iron Bath
 K-18236T-0
 K-18236T-GR-0
 1800 x 850 x 455 mm
 1.7 m Cast Iron Bath
 K-18201T-0
 K-18201T-GR-0
 K-P18201H-0
 1700 x 800 x 460 mm
 1.6 m Cast Iron Bath
 K-18200T-0
 K-18200T-GR-0
 K-P18200H-0
 1600 x 750 x 460 mm
 Grip Rails
 K-8598T-CP



VOLUTE™
 1.8 m Drop-In Cast Iron Bath (Rectangular Rim)
 K-99210T-0
 K-99210T-GR-0 (Hole for Grip Rail)
 1800 x 800 x 530 mm
 1.7 m Drop-In Cast Iron Bath (Rectangular Rim)
 K-99211T-0
 K-99211T-GR-0 (Hole for Grip Rail)
 1700 x 800 x 430 mm
 1.6 m Drop-In Cast Iron Bath (Rectangular Rim)
 K-99212T-0
 K-99212T-GR-0 (Hole for Grip Rail)
 1600 x 750 x 400 mm
 Grip Rails
 K-5791T-CP



BIOVE™
 1.7 m Cast Iron Bath
 K-8277T-0
 K-8277T-GR-0
 K-P8277H-0
 1700 x 750 x 470 mm
 1.5 m Cast Iron Bath
 K-8223T-0 / K-8223T-GR-0
 1500 x 750 x 450 mm
 Grip Rails
 K-8278T-CP
 Bath Pillow
 K-18401T-1P/58



■ Orange (-1P)
 ■ Grey (-58)

DIAPASON™
 1.7 m Cast Iron Bath
 K-18204T-0
 K-18204T-GR-0 (with hole for Grip Rail)
 P18204T-0 (Nested Packaging)
 P18204T-GR-0 (Nested Packaging, with hole for Grip Rail)
 K-P18208H-0
 1700 x 750 x 425 mm
 1.5 m Cast Iron Bath
 K-18208T-0
 K-18208T-GR-0 (with hole for Grip Rail)
 P18208T-0 (Nested Packaging)
 P18208T-GR-0 (Nested Packaging, with hole for Grip Rail)
 1500 x 750 x 425 mm
 Grip Rails
 K-8599T-CP



PARALLEL™
 1.7 m Cast Iron Bath
 K-1876T-0 / K-1876T-GR-0
 K-P1876T-0 / K-P1876T-GR-0
 (Nested Packaging)
 K-P1876H-0
 1700 x 700 x 450 mm
 1.5 m Cast Iron Bath
 K-1875T-0 / K-1875T-GR-0
 K-P1875T-0 / K-P1875T-GR-0
 (Nested Packaging)
 K-P1875H-0
 1500 x 700 x 450 mm
 Grip Rails
 K-8278T-CP



PRELUDE™
 1.7 m Cast Iron Bath
 K-8273T-0 / K-8275T-0
 1700 x 700 x 435 mm
 1.6 m Cast Iron Bath
 K-8270T-0 / K-8271T-0
 K-P8270H-0
 1600 x 700 x 435 mm
 1.5 m Cast Iron Bath
 K-8266T-0 / K-8268T-0
 K-P8266T-0 / K-P8268T-0
 (Nested Packaging)
 K-P8268H-0
 1500 x 700 x 435 mm
 Grip Rails
 K-8645T-CP



QUIETUDE™
 Cast Iron Bath
 K-8262T-0
 K-P8262T-0 (Nested Packaging)
 K-P8262H-0
 1400 x 700 x 434 mm



MELANIE™
 1.7 m Cast Iron Bath
 K-962T-0 / K-964T-0
 1700 x 700 x 418 mm
 1.6 m Cast Iron Bath
 K-961T-0 / K-963T-0
 K-P961H-0
 1600 x 700 x 418 mm
 1.5 m Cast Iron Bath
 K-17502T-0 / K-17502T-GR-0
 1500 x 700 x 418 mm
 Grip Rails
 K-8599T-CP



SOISSONS™
 1.7 m Cast Iron Bath
 K-940T-0 / K-940T-GR-0
 K-P940H-0
 1700 x 700 x 426 mm
 1.6 m Cast Iron Bath
 K-943T-0 / K-943T-GR-0
 K-P943H-0
 1600 x 700 x 423 mm
 1.5 m Cast Iron Bath
 K-941T-0 / K-941T-GR-0
 K-P941H-0
 1500 x 700 x 430 mm
 Grip Rails
 K-8599T-CP



Cast Iron Bath Anti-Slip Pattern

CLEO					PARITY	
REVE			LOVEE			
ADAGIO	VOLUTE		REPOS	BIOVE		
BLISS	DIAPASON	PARALLEL	PRELUDE	MELANIE	SOISSONS	

*Kohler Cast Iron baths have different anti-slip patterns to ensure your safety. Only parts of selected patterns are shown above.

KOHLER
Lithocast Bath Series



Stella Design

Extraordinary design with outstanding innovation to create a premium look.



Premium Quality

Quality combination of pure acrylic and proprietary minerals to produce a durable bath resistant to tarnish.

Lasting Durability

Integral moulding technology to create a seamless design with enhanced sturdiness and lasting beauty.





BRAZN™ Lithocast Gloss Bath (Honed Black) Oval K-21388T-HB1

 LITHOCAST BATHS

BRAZN™
Oval Lithocast Gloss Bath - Honed Black
K-21388T-HB1
1675 x 900 x 585 mm



BRAZN™
Oval Lithocast Gloss Bath - White
K-21388T-0
1675 x 900 x 585 mm





CERIC... Lithocast Bath K-8336T-0

LITHOCAST BATHS

MEMOIRS...
Lithocast Bath (with Drain)
K-8333T-0
1676 x 914 x 610 mm



ABRAZO...
Lithocast Bath (with Drain)
K-1800T-0
1676 x 800 x 725 mm



EVOK...
1.8 m Oval Lithocast Bath (with Drain)
K-21096T-0
1800 x 800 x 605 mm
1.7 m Oval Lithocast Bath (with Drain)
K-21095T-0
1700 x 750 x 605 mm
1.5 m Oval Lithocast Bath (with Drain)
K-26810T-0
1500 x 700 x 555 mm
*Only for project channel



EVOK
1.5 m Round Lithocast Bath (with Drain)
K-25315T-0
Φ 1500 x 615 mm
*Only for project channel



KARING
1.3 m Round Lithocast Bath (With Drain)
K-20247T-0
Φ 1300 x 600 mm



CERIC...
Lithocast Bath (with Drain)
K-8336T-0
1651 x 787 x 584 mm



VEIL...
Lithocast Bath (with Drain)
K-8331T-0
1676 x 914 x 610 mm



EVOK
1.7 m Rectangular Lithocast Bath (with Drain)
K-25314T-0
1700 x 750 x 615 mm
1.5 m Rectangular Lithocast Bath (with Drain)
K-26811T-0
1500 x 700 x 555 mm
*Only for project channel



KARING...
1.8 m Lithocast Bath (With Drain)
K-20249T-0
1800 x 800 x 600 mm
1.7 m Lithocast Bath (With Drain)
K-20374T-0
1700 x 800 x 600 mm
1.6 m Lithocast Bath (With Drain)
K-20248T-0
1600 x 760 x 550 mm



KOHLER Acrylic
Platinum Quality



Pressure Test

The bath will not crack or deform when pressed by a 300-pound hammer as many as 100,000 times.



Water Boiling Test

The bath will not crack, deform or discolor when boiled in hot water at 80°C Hot Water Test 100 hours.



Blow Test

The bath will not crack or deform when hit on the bottom by a steel ball with a Strike Test of 38 mm.



Torque Test

The drain opening area will not crack or deform when torqued by 50 pounds at 610 mm.



High-Quality Materials



Superb Performance



Flagship Designs

Aleutian™ Acrylic Bath



Newborn Bathing Accessory
Designed for infant (0-9 months)



Wide bath rim makes getting in and out easier and safer
Built-in seat lets children sit for bath

ACRYLIC BATHS



3-in-1 Drain
An innovative single-opening for water-filling,
overflow and drain open/close



Efficient storage has separate spaces
for wet and dry items

ALEUTIAN™ 2.0
1.7 m Integrated Bath
K-24459T-0 Left Alcove
K-24460T-0 Right Alcove
1.7 m Integrated Bath
with 3-in-1 Integrated Drain
K-24459T-FD-0 Left Alcove
K-24460T-FD-0 Right Alcove
1700 x 917 x 640 mm



ALEUTIAN™ 2.0
1.5 m Integrated Bath
K-24457T-0 Left Alcove
K-24458T-0 Right Alcove
1.5 m Integrated Bath
with 3-in-1 Integrated Drain
K-24457T-FD-0 Left Alcove
K-24458T-FD-0 Right Alcove
1500 x 867 x 640 mm



Sunstruck Acrylic Bath



ACRYLIC BATHS



Integrated forming process

Seamless design makes the tub easy to clean and reduces growth of bacteria.

Humanization design

Wide rim design simplifies faucet installation
Standard grip rail helps bathers get in and out of the tub safely



Large size (1700 mm x 800 mm)

Available in two shapes: oval and rectangular

Bamboo shelf

Provides space to keep bathing items handy

SUNSTRUCK™
Oval Freestanding Bath (With Grip Rail & Drain)
K-20124T-0
1730 x 831 x 600 mm



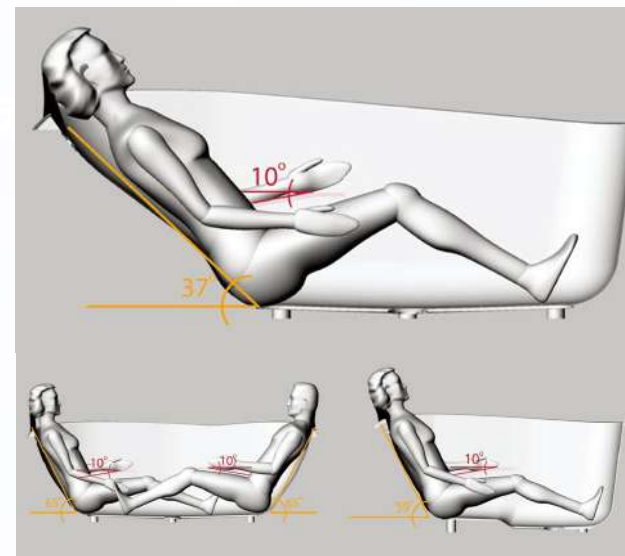
SUNSTRUCK™
Rectangular Freestanding Bath (With Grip Rail & Drain)
K-20125T-0
1730 x 831 x 600 mm



KOHLER Comfortable Baths



Close your eyes and imagine yourself on a cloud.
 Feel how it supports you, envelops you, gently lifts you.
 Ergonomically designed with special attention to every bathing detail,
 the Comfortable Bath series delivers an utterly divine sensory delight.



Personalized Space

- 1.3m freestanding bath fits perfectly into smaller bathroom spaces without sacrificing comfort and aesthetics
- Available in multiple sizes (1.3m/1.7m/1.8m), installation options (drop-in/freestanding) and bath types (regular bath/ BubbleMassage bath)



Comfortable Fit

- With backrest angles ranging from 37° to 65°, Comfortable Baths are ergonomically designed for a variety of preferences. Featuring a contoured silhouette and spacious interior, these exquisitely crafted masterpieces allow you to lounge comfortably at a perfect soaking depth.



Human-Friendly Accessories

- Soft-textured, adjustable bath pillow adapts seamlessly to the curvature of your neck
- Pliable grip rails eliminate sharp edges and potential risk of injuries

COMFORTABLE...
 1.3 m Freestanding Acrylic Bath
 K-45599T-LP1/58-0
 K-45599T-GRLP1/GR58-0 (with Grip Rails)
 1350 x 800 x 732 mm
 Includes: Bath Pillow and Bath Drain
 1.3 m Drop-In Acrylic Bath
 K-45598T-LP1/58-0
 K-45598T-GRLP1/GR58-0 (with Grip Rails)
 1360 x 800 x 640 mm
 Includes: Bath Pillow

COMFORTABLE
 1.7 m Freestanding Acrylic Bath
 K-98154T-LP1/58-0
 K-98154T-GRLP1/GR58-0
 (with Grip Rails and Bath Drain)
 1700 x 800 x 722 mm
 Includes: Bath Pillow
 1.7 m Drop-In Acrylic Bath
 K-45601T-LP1/58-0
 K-45601T-GRLP1/GR58-0 (with Grip Rails)
 1700 x 800 x 640 mm
 Includes: Bath Pillow

COMFORTABLE
 1.8 m Drop-In Acrylic Bath
 K-45603T-LP1/58-0
 K-45603T-GRLP1/GR58-0 (with Grip Rails)
 1840 x 900 x 640 mm
 Includes: Bath Pillow



■ Purple(-LP1)
 ■ Grey(-58)



EVOK™ 2.0 1.7m Oval Freestanding Acrylic Bath K-25165T-0

Premium **EVOK™ 2.0 ACRYLIC SEAMLESS**

EVOK 2.0
1.5 m Round Freestanding Acrylic Bath
K-25163T-0
Φ 1500 x 610 mm



EVOK 2.0
1.7 m Rectangular Freestanding Acrylic Bath
K-25164T-0
1700 x 750 x 610 mm



EVOK 2.0
1.7 m Oval Freestanding Acrylic Bath
K-25165T-0
1700 x 750 x 610 mm

1.6 m Oval Freestanding Acrylic Bath
K-25166T-0
1600 x 750 x 610 mm

1.5 m Oval Freestanding Acrylic Bath
K-25167T-0
1500 x 750 x 610 mm



Freestanding Baths

EVOK™
Round Freestanding Acrylic Bath
K-18353T-0
Ø1500 x 610 mm
Includes: Bath Drain



EVOK
Oval Freestanding Acrylic Bath
K-18347T-0
1700 x 750 x 610 mm
Includes: Bath Drain



EVOK
Rectangular Freestanding Acrylic Bath
K-18343T-0
1675 x 762 x 610 mm



DOBLE™
1.5m Freestanding Acrylic Bath
K-77702T-0
1500 x 800 x 585 mm



SAPPHIRE™
Freestanding Acrylic Bath
K-18262T-0
1660 x 750 x 610 mm



Integrated Baths

ALEUTIAN™
Triangle Integrated Bath
K-20058T-0
1500 x 1500 x 607 mm



ALEUTIAN
1.7 m Integrated Bath
K-99023T-0 (Left Alcove)
K-99024T-0 (Right Alcove)
1700 x 800 x 650 mm



1.6 m Integrated Bath
K-20806T-0 (Left Alcove)
K-20807T-0 (Right Alcove)
1600 x 800 x 650 mm

1.5 m Integrated Bath
K-99017T-0 (Left Alcove)
K-99018T-0 (Right Alcove)
1500 x 800 x 650 mm

1.3 m Integrated Bath
K-99013T-0 (Left Alcove)
K-99014T-0 (Right Alcove)
1300 x 800 x 650 mm

Includes: Apron, Grip Rails and Bath Drain

OVE™
Integrated Acrylic Bath
K-1788T-1P-0 / K-1788T-58-0 (Left Alcove)
K-1789T-1P-0 / K-1789T-58-0 (Right Alcove)
1704 x 755 x 560 mm

Includes: Apron, Bath Pillow and Bath Drain

Orange (-1P)
Grey (-58)



SYMBIO™
Integrated Acrylic Bath
K-1771T-0/K-1772T-0
1528 x 1057 x 606 mm
Includes: Apron and Bath Drain



STRUKTURA™
1.5m Integrated Bath
K-75421-0 (Left Alcove)
K-75428-0 (Right Alcove)
1500 x 750 x 531 mm



Basic Integrated Baths

DEEP SOAK™
Integrated Acrylic Bath
K-98156T-0 (Left Alcove)
K-98157T-0 (Right Alcove)
Includes: Bath Drain
K-98158T-0 (Left Alcove)
K-98159T-0 (Right Alcove)
Includes: Faucet and Bath Drain
1210 x 750 x 655 mm



HOURGLASS™
Integrated Acrylic Bath
K-1783T-0 / K-1784T-0
1528 x 817 x 577 mm
Includes: Apron and Bath Drain





BELAY™ Walk-In Bath (right open door, step 80 mm) K-191T-RCP-0

 BELAY™ WALK-IN

BELAY
Walk-In Bath
K-23768T-LCP-0 (left hand door, step 150 mm)
K-23768T-RCP-0 (right hand door, step 150 mm)
1524 x 813 x 1063 mm



BELAY
Walk-In Bath
K-191T-LCP-0 (left hand door, step 80 mm)
K-191T-RCP-0 (right hand door, step 80 mm)
1524 x 813 x 990 mm



BELAY
Walk-In Bath
K-29719T-LCP-0 (1.2 m integrated LH CN)
K-29719T-RCP-0 (1.2 m integrated LH CN)
1200 x 680 x 1063 mm



BELAY
Walk-In Bath
K-29720T-LCP-0 (1.3 m integrated LH CN)
K-29720T-RCP-0 (1.3 m integrated LH CN)
1524 x 813 x 1063 mm





FLEXISPACE™ 1.2 m Bath with Step K-26758T-R-0 (right hand corner)

Premium **FLEXISPACE™**

Kohler Flexispace bath, a small but exquisite bathtub, providing you a immersive deep-soaking experience.

FLEXISPACE
1.2 m Bath with Step
K-26758T-L-0 (left hand corner)
K-26758T-R-0 (right hand corner)
1200 x 680 x 750 mm



FLEXISPACE
1.2 m Bath
K-26760T-L-0 (left hand corner)
K-26760T-R-0 (right hand corner)
1200 x 680 x 750 mm





FLEXISPACE™ 850 mm Bath with Step K-29058T-L-0 (left hand corner & outside drain)

Premium **FLEXISPACE™**

Kohler Flexispace bath, a small but exquisite bathtub, providing you a immersive deep-soaking experience.

FLEXISPACE
850 mm Bath with Step
K-29058T-L-0 (left hand corner & outside drain)
K-29058T-R-0 (right hand corner & outside drain)
850 x 680 x 750 mm



FLEXISPACE
850 mm Bath with Step
K-26757T-L-0 (left hand corner)
K-26757T-R-0 (right hand corner)
850 x 680 x 750 mm



FLEXISPACE
850 mm Bath
K-29059T-L-0 (left hand corner & outside drain)
K-29059T-R-0 (right hand corner & outside drain)
850 x 680 x 750 mm



FLEXISPACE
850 mm Bath
K-26759T-L-0 (left hand corner)
K-26759T-R-0 (right hand corner)
850 x 680 x 750 mm



Luxury Drop-In Baths

FOUNTAINHEAD™
Acrylic Bath
K-99957T-0
1827 x 1067 x 667 mm



PURIST™
Acrylic Bath
K-1190T-0
1829 x 1168 x 652 mm



MILANO™
Acrylic Bath
K-18742T-0
K-P18742T-0 (Nested Packaging)
1794 x 900 x 530 mm
Bath Pillow
K-1491T-7



PORTRAIT™
Acrylic Bath
K-1454T-0
1702 x 1067 x 559 mm



Premium Drop-In Baths

UNDERScore™
1.2 m Square Acrylic Bath
K-98862T-0
1200 x 1200 x 700 mm
Includes: Drain



UNDERScore™
1.8 m Acrylic Bath
K-99959T-0
1800 x 900 x 584 mm



UNDERScore™
1.7 m Acrylic Bath
K-99958T-0
1700 x 800 x 558 mm



Premium Drop-In Baths

ALEUTIAN™
1.7 m Drop-In Bath
K-99021T-0 (Left Alcove)
K-99022T-0 (Right Alcove)
1700 x 800 x 550 mm
1.5 m Drop-In Bath
K-99015T-0 (Left Alcove)
K-99016T-0 (Right Alcove)
1500 x 800 x 550 mm



ALEUTIAN™
Triangle Drop-in Acrylic Bath
K-20057T-0
1500 x 1500 x 500 mm



KARESS™
1.8m Drop-in Acrylic Bath
K-76440T-0
1800 x 900 x 530 mm
1.7m Drop-in Acrylic Bath
K-76438T-0
1700 x 800 x 530 mm



EVOK™
Round Drop-In Acrylic Bath
K-18349T-0
Ø1500 x 510 mm



EVOK™
Acrylic Bath
K-1704T-1P-0 / K-1704T-58-0
1800 x 800 x 550 mm
Includes: Bath Pillow

Orange (-1P)
Grey (-58)



EVOK™
Oval Drop-In Acrylic Bath
K-18345T-0
1700 x 750 x 510 mm



EVOK™
1.7 m Rectangular Drop-In Acrylic Bath
K-18341T-0
1675 x 762 x 513 mm
1.5 m Rectangular Drop-In Acrylic Bath
K-15341T-0
1500 x 750 x 514 mm



DOUBLE™
1.7m Drop-in Acrylic Bath
K-77703T-0
1700 x 800 x 460mm
1.5m Drop-in Acrylic Bath
K-77704T-0
1500 x 800 x 530 mm





DOBBLE™ 1.7m Drop-in Acrylic Bath K-77703T-0



Drop-In Baths

SERIF™
Acrylic Bath
K-1183T-0
1525 x 1060 x 533 mm



REGATTA™
Acrylic Bath
K-11301T-0
K-P11301T-0 (Nested Packaging)
K-11301X-0
1672 x 762 x 525 mm
Includes: Bath Pillow



OVE™
Drop-In Acrylic Bath
K-1707T-1P-0 / K-1707T-58-0
1700 x 750 x 470 mm
Includes: Bath Pillow



SAPPHIRE™
Round Acrylic Bath
K-18744T-0
Ø1450 x 485 mm
Includes: Bath Pillow



SAPPHIRE
Oval Acrylic Bath
K-11137T-0
K-P11137T-0 (Nested Packaging)
1660 x 750 x 520 mm



EMERALD™
Acrylic Bath
K-18778T-0
1305 x 1305 x 490 mm





STRUKTURA™ 1.7m Acrylic Bath K-75418T-0

Basic Drop-In Baths

BAIN DOUCHE™
Acrylic Bath
K-18233T-0
1600 x 750 x 450 mm



DEEP SOAK™
Acrylic Bath
K-1490T-0
1219 x 813 x 594 mm



DUO™
1.7 m Acrylic Bath
K-18775T-0
K-P18775T-0 (Nested Packaging)
K-18775X-0
1670 x 760 x 425 mm
1.5 m Acrylic Bath
K-18776T-0
K-P18776T-0 (Nested Packaging)
1525 x 760 x 425 mm



HOURLASS™
30" Acrylic Bath
K-1510T-0
K-P1510T-0 (Nested Packaging)
1524 x 762 x 432 mm



REACH™
1.7 m Acrylic Bath
K-15848T-0
1700 x 700 x 460 mm
1.6 m Acrylic Bath
K-10896T-0
1600 x 700 x 460 mm
1.5 m Acrylic Bath
K-15847T-0
1500 x 700 x 460 mm



STUDIO™
1.7 m Acrylic Bath
K-11201T-W02
K-P11201T-W02 (Nested Packaging)
K-11201X-0
1670 x 760 x 525 mm
1.5 m Acrylic Bath
K-17107T-0
K-P17107T-0 (Nested Packaging)
1525 x 760 x 525 mm



STRUKTURA™
1.7m Acrylic Bath
K-75418T-0
P75418T-0 (Nested Packaging)
1700 x 750 x 400 mm
1.5m Acrylic Bath
K-75420T-0
P75420T-0 (Nested Packaging)
1500 x 750 x 410 mm



HOURLASS™
32" Acrylic Bath
K-1219T-0
1524 x 813 x 508 mm
1.4 m Acrylic Bath
K-8272T-0
1400 x 813 x 508 mm



SORRENTO™
1.7 m Acrylic Bath
K-P18232T-0 (Nested Packaging)
1670 x 760 x 430 mm
1.5 m Acrylic Bath
K-P18231T-0 (Nested Packaging)
1520 x 760 x 425 mm





Bathroom Accessories

KOHLER offers an array of bath accessories for an even more luxurious experience.



Bath Pillows

Our bath pillows, available in a variety of sizes, colors and materials, can accommodate a wide range of preferences and needs.

Bath Pillow (Grey)
K-45609T-58/LP1
Purple (-LP1)
Grey (-58)



Bath Pillow
K-1491T-UG-7



Rectangular Bath Pillow
K-18922T-1P/58
Compatible with EVOK™ baths
Orange (-1P)
Grey (-58)



Long Bath Pillow
K-18401T-1P/58
Compatible with OVE™ and BIOVE™ baths
Orange (-1P)
Grey (-58)



Dobble Universal Bath Pillow
K-77705T-NY



Multi-functional Foot Rest Pillow
K-9277T-NA



Oval Universal Bath Pillow
K-31228T-58



Rectangular Universal Bath Pillow
K-31229T-58





Bath Shelves

Bath rack / shelf adds versatility and convenience to your bathing experience, providing a place to keep bath essentials at there's an extra space between

Bath Shelf
K-45607T-270/F2 with Holder
K-45978T-270/F2

Black Forest(-F2)
Teak(-270)



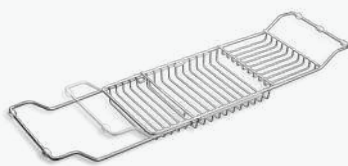
Bath Shelf
K-99027T-CGR



Bath Cover
K-31230T-0



Stainless Steel Bath Rack
K-18438T-ST
650-820 x 198 x 43 mm



Bamboo Accessory
K-20117T-VB1
尺寸: 275 x 104 x 70 mm



Bamboo Shelf
K-20116T-VB1
尺寸: 850 x 124 x 20 mm



Bath Drains

- Featuring stringent design and durable material, the sturdy lift rod mechanism guarantees smooth operation.
- Quality electroplated finish ensures lasting, rust-free performance.
- Available in copper hose, copper pipe, or flexible hose for model compatibility.
- An array of KOHLER vibrant PVD finish options ensure you can create a bath in just the hue you want.

Bath Drain
(Flexible Hose Pipe)
K-17295T-CP/AF/BN/SN/
BGD/PGD/BV/TT



Bath Drain
(Copper Hose Pipe)
K-17254T-CP



Bath Drain
(Copper Pipe)
K-17296T-CP/AF



Bath Drain
(Flexible Hose Pipe)
K-18355T-CP/AF/BN/
SN/BGD/PGD/RGD



Bath Drain
(Copper Pipe)
K-19321T-CP



Bath Drain
(Flexible Hose Pipe)
K-18417T-CP



Bath Drain
(Upgraded)
K-17295T-UG-CP



3-in-1 Drain

- An innovative single-opening for water-filling, overflow and drain open/close

Integrated Filler Drain
K-18667T-CP



Volute Integrated Filler Drain
K-18669T-CP



Integrated Filter Drain
K-20607T-CP



Finish Options:



Description	Bathing Experience			
	VibrAcoustic	Relax	BubbleMassage™	SPA & Massage
FOUNTAINHEAD™ 2.0 VibrAcoustic Bath	K-EX24430T-XVBW			
PURIST™ Bath		K-1110-CT		K-1110-V
SOK™ Overflowing Acrylic Bath with Effervescence		K-1188T/1189T-C1/RE		
KARESS™ 1.8 m Oval Drop-In Whirlpool Bath				K-23044T-NW/NWGR
KARESS 1.8 m Oval Freestanding Bath				
UNDERSCORE™ 1.8 m Bath				
KARING™ 1.8 m Lithocast Bath				
EVOK™ 1.8 m Lithocast Bath				
COMFORTABLE™ 1.8 m Drop-In Bath (includes Bath Pillow)			K-45604T-G58/GLP1/GGR58/GGRLP	
EVOK Bath (includes Orange Bath Pillow)				
EVOK Bath (includes Grey Bath Pillow)				
CARIBBEAN™ Bath (includes Grip Rails)				
TEA-FOR-TWO™ Bath				
REPOS™ 1.8 m Bath				
MING™ Freestanding Bath				
VOLUTE™ 1.8 m Freestanding Bath				
VOLUTE 1.8 m Drop-In Bath (Rectangular Rim)				
VOLUTE 1.8 m Drop-In Bath (Oval)				
CONSONANCE™ Acrylic Whirlpool with BodyMassage Backjets				K-1111-VLN
MILANO™ Acrylic Bath				
PORTRAIT™ Bath		K-1457T-G		K-1457T
UNDERSCORE 1.7 m Bath				
DOBLE™ 1.7 m Drop-In Acrylic Bath				K-77701T-NW
COMFORTABLE 1.7 m Freestanding Bath (includes Bath Pillow and Bath Drain)		K-98155T-G58/GLP1/GGR58/GGRLP		
COMFORTABLE 1.7 m Drop-In Bath (includes Bath Pillow)		K-99779T-G58/GGR58		
KARESS 1.7 m Drop-In Bath				K-76442T-NW/NWGR
KARESS 1.7 m Integrated Whirlpool Bath (Left Corner)				K-76448T-NW/NWGR
KARESS 1.7 m Integrated Whirlpool Bath (Right Corner)				K-76449T-NW/NWGR
SUNSTRUCK™ Oval Freestanding Bath (with Drain)				
SUNSTRUCK Rectangular Freestanding Bath (with Drain)				
EVOK 1.7 m BubbleMassage Upgrade Bath		K-21351T-ACH		
EVOK 2.0 1.7 m Rectangular Freestanding Acrylic Bath				
EVOK 2.0 1.7 m Oval Freestanding Acrylic Bath				
EVOK Oval Freestanding Bath (with Drain)				
EVOK Oval Drop-In Bath				
ALEUTIAN™ 2.0 1.7 m Integrated Bath (Left Corner)				
ALEUTIAN 2.0 1.7 m Integrated Bath (Right Corner)				
ALEUTIAN 1.7 m Integrated Acrylic Bath (Left Corner)				K-99025T
ALEUTIAN 1.7 m Integrated Acrylic Bath (Right Corner)				K-99026T
ALEUTIAN 1.7 m Drop-In Acrylic Bath (Left Corner)				
ALEUTIAN 1.7 m Drop-In Acrylic Bath (Right Corner)				
OVE™ Integrated Bath (includes Orange Bath Pillow)		K-1768T/1769T-GE1P		K-1709T-1P
OVE Integrated Bath (includes Grey Bath Pillow)		K-1768T/1769T-GE58		K-1709T-58
OVE Bath (includes Orange Bath Pillow)		K-1709T-GE11P/GE21P		
OVE Bath (includes Grey Bath Pillow)		K-1709T-GE158/GE258		
STRUKTURA 1.7 m Bath				
REACH™ 1.7 m Acrylic Bath				
KARING 1.7 m Lithocast Bath				
EVOK 1.7 m Oval Lithocast Bath (with Drain)				
EVOK 1.7 m Rectangular Lithocast Bath (with Drain)				
BRAZN Oval Lithocast Gloss Bath				
VEIL™ 1.7 m Freestanding Lithocast Bath				
CERIC™ 1.7 m Freestanding Lithocast Bath				
MEMOIRS™ 1.7 m Freestanding Lithocast Bath				
CLEO™ Tellier Freestanding Bath with Wooden Support Frame				
CLEO Freestanding Bath				
CLEO Freestanding Bath				
CLEO Drop-In Bath				
REVE Freestanding Bath				
REVE Drop-In Bath				
ADAGIO™ Bath				K-732T-NR/GR
REPOS™ 1.7 m Bath				
ARCHER™ 1.7 m Freestanding Cast Iron Bath				
ARCHER 1.7 m Drop-In Cast Iron Bath				
LOVEE™ Freestanding Wood Apron Bath				
LOVEE Freestanding Bath				
LOVEE Drop-In Bath				
VOLUTE 1.7 m Oval Freestanding Bath In Rgd Finish				
VOLUTE 1.7 m Freestanding Cast Iron Bath (MU)				
VOLUTE 1.7 m Freestanding Bath				
VOLUTE 1.7 m Drop-In Bath (Rectangular Rim)				
VOLUTE 1.7 m Drop-In Bath (Oval)				

Model	Drain			Material
	Free standing	Drop-In	Corner	
				Included
K-1190T				K-7273T
				K-7193
				Glass Fiber Reinforced Plastic
				Acrylic
K-23045T	-			K-17295T
K-99959T				K-18355T
K-20249T	-			Included
K-21096T	-			Included
K-45603T-(GR)58/LP1				K-45606T
K-1704T-1P				K-17295T
K-1704T-58				K-17295T
K-810T				K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T
K-863T				K-7169T
K-18236T-(GR)				K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T
K-20194T	-			K-99314T
K-99718T-(GR), K-99718T-FD-(GR)	-			Included
K-99210T				K-99314T
K-99309T				K-99314T
				K-7167
				Acrylic
K-18742T/P18742T				K-17295T
K-1454T				K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T
K-99958T				K-18355T
K-77703T				K-17295T
				Acrylic
K-98154T-(GR)58/LP1	-			Acrylic
				Acrylic
K-45601T-(GR)58/LP1	-			K-45606T
K-76438T	-			K-17295T
				Acrylic
				Acrylic
K-20124T	-			K-18417T
K-20125T	-			K-18417T
				Acrylic
K-25164T	-			Included
K-25165T	-			Included
K-18347T	-			Acrylic
K-18345T				K-18355T
K-24459T-(FD)				K-18355T, (-FD K-20607T)
K-24460T-(FD)				K-18355T, (-FD K-20607T)
K-99023T				K-18355T
K-99024T				K-18355T
K-99021T				K-18355T
K-99022T				K-18355T
K-1788T/1789T-1P				Acrylic
K-1788T/1789T-58				Acrylic
K-1707T-1P				K-17295T
K-1707T-58				K-17295T
K-75418T/P75418T				K-17295T
K-15848T				K-17295T
K-20374T	-			Included
K-21095T	-			Included
K-25314T	-			Included
K-21388T-0/HB1	-			Included
K-8331T	-			Included
K-8336T	-			Included
K-8333T	-			Included
K-1869T	-			K-18436T
K-99158T/99159T/99160T-0	-			K-18436T
K-11195T-0/RF	-			K-18436T
K-2901T				K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T
K-16497T-0/FF	-			K-18355T
K-16499T	-			K-18355T
K-731T-NR/GR				K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T
K-18201T-(GR)				K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T
K-45595T-(GR)	-			K-45597T
K-45593T-(GR1/GR2)	-			K-18355T
K-99206T	-			K-17758T
K-9287T-(GR)	-			K-17758T
K-9286T-(GR)	-			K-17758T
K-23074T-(GR)-0/7	-			K-99314T-EL-RGD
K-23747T-(GR)-7	-			Included
K-99311T-(GR), K-99311T-FD-(GR)	-			Included
K-99211T				K-99314T
K-99310T				K-99314T

Description	Bathing Experience			
	VibrAcoustic	Relax	BubbleMassage™	SPA & Massage
BIOVE™ 1.7 m Whirlpool (includes Orange Bath Pillow)				K-8279T-(GR)1P
BIOVE 1.7 m Whirlpool (includes Grey Bath Pillow)				K-8279T-(GR)58
BIOVE Freestanding Wood Apron Bath				
BIOVE Wood Apron Bath				
BIOVE 1.7 m Bath				
BLISS™ 1.7 m Bath				
DIAPASON™ 1.7 m Cast Iron Bath				
PARALLEL™ 1.7 m Bath				
PRELUDE™ 1.7 m Bath				
MELANIE™ 1.7 m Bath				
SOISSONS™ 1.7 m Bath				
ABRAZO™ Lithocast Bath (includes Bath Drain)				
KARING™ 1.6 m Lithocast Bath				
REPOS™ Round Whirlpool				K-1394-H2
EVOK™ Rectangular Freestanding Bath (includes Bath Drain)			K-45721T-G	
EVOK Drop-In Freestanding Bath				
REGATTA™ Bath (includes Bath Pillow)			K-11303T-GE1/GE2	
SAPPHIRE™ Freestanding Bath (includes Bath Drain)				
SAPPHIRE Oval Acrylic Bath				
EVOK 2.0 1.6 m Oval Freestanding Acrylic Bath				
ALEUTIAN 1.6 m Integrated Bath				
BAIN DOUCHE™ Integrated Bath			K-20621T-GE, K-20622T-GE	
BAIN DOUCHE Bath				K-18234T-K
STUDIO™ 1.7 m Bath				
DUO™ 1.7 m Bath				
SORRENTO™ 1.7 m Bath				
REACH 1.6 m Acrylic Bath				
ARTIFACTS™ Freestanding Cast Iron Bath				
PARITY™ Bath				
TEA-FOR-TWO™ 5.5" Bath (includes Bath Drain)				
REPOS 1.6 m Bath				
VOLUTE 1.6 m Freestanding Bath				
VOLUTE 1.6 m Drop-In Bath (Rectangular Rim)				
VOLUTE 1.6 m Drop-In Bath (Oval)				
PRELUDE 1.6 m Bath				
MELANIE 1.6 m Bath				
SOISSONS 1.6 m Bath				
EVOK 1.5 m Oval Lithocast Bath (with Drain)				
EVOK 1.5 m Rectangular Lithocast Bath (with Drain)				
EVOK 1.5 m Round Lithocast Bath (with Drain)				
SYMBIO™ Integrated Bath				K-20623T/20624T-K, K-20625T/20626T-NW
KARESS™ 1.6 m Drop-In Bath				K-76441T-NW/NWGR
KARESS 1.6 m Integrated Whirlpool Bath (Left Corner)				K-76446T-NW/NWGR
KARESS 1.6 m Integrated Whirlpool Bath (Right Corner)				K-76447T-NW/NWGR
BELAY Walk-In Bath(Step 80 mm)				
BELAY Walk-In Bath(Step 150 mm)				
EVOK 2.0 1.5 m Round Freestanding Acrylic Bath				
EVOK Round Freestanding Bath (includes Bath Drain)			K-18354T-G1/G2	
EVOK Round Drop-In Bath			K-18352T-G/45719T-G	
EVOK 2.0 1.5 m Oval Freestanding Acrylic Bath				
EVOK 1.5 m Drop-In Bath				
ALEUTIAN™ 2.0 1.5 m Integrated Bath (Left Corner)				
ALEUTIAN 2.0 1.5 m Integrated Bath (Right Corner)				
ALEUTIAN 1.5 m Integrated Acrylic Bath (Left Corner)				K-99019T
ALEUTIAN 1.5 m Integrated Acrylic Bath (Right Corner)				K-99020T
ALEUTIAN 1.5 m Drop-In Acrylic Bath (Left Corner)				
ALEUTIAN 1.5 m Drop-In Acrylic Bath (Right Corner)				
ALEUTIAN Triangle Integrated Bath				K-20059-NW
ALEUTIAN Triangle Drop-In Bath				
SERIF™ 1.5 m BubbleMassage Upgrade Bath			K-1337T-ACH	
SERIF Bath			K-1337T-G1/G2/GE1/GE2	K-1337T-K, K-1337T-NW1/NW2
DOBLE™ 1.5 m Freestanding Bath (with Drain)				
DOBLE 1.5 m Drop-In Bath (with Drain)				
STUDIO™ 1.5 m Bath				
STRUKTURA™ 1.5 m Integrated Bath				
STRUKTURA 1.5 m Drop-In Bath				
DUO 1.5 m Bath				
HOURGLASS™ 32" Drop-In Bath				
HOURGLASS 30" Bath				K-556T-K

Model	Drain			Material
	Free standing	Drop-In	Corner	
		•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T
		•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T
K-99205T	•			K-18417T
K-99203T/99204T			•	K-18417T
K-8277T-(GR)		•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T
K-15849T-(GR)		•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T
K-18204T-(GR)/P18204T-(GR)		•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T
K-1876T-(GR)/P1876T-GR		•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T
K-8273T/8275T		•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T
K-962T/964T		•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T
K-940T-(GR)		•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T
K-1800T	•			Lithocast
K-20248T	•			Included
		•		K-7167
K-18343T	•			Acrylic
K-18341T		•		K-18355T
K-11301T/P11301T		•		K-17295T
K-18262T	•			Acrylic
K-11137T/P11137T		•		K-17295T
K-25166T	•			Included
K-20806T/20807T			•	K-18355T
			•	Acrylic
K-18233T		•		K-17295T
K-11201T-W02		•		K-17295T
K-18775T/P18775T		•		K-17295T
P18232T		•		K-17295T
K-10896T		•		K-17295T
K-21000T-0/PLM/GRL/DGB, K-21000T-P5	•			K-7159T
K-896T		•		K-18355T
K-855T-0/7		•		Cast Iron
K-18200T-(GR)		•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T
K-99313T-(GR), K-99313T-FD(GR)	•			Included
K-99212T		•		K-99314T
K-99312T		•		K-99314T
K-8270T/K-8271T		•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T
K-961T/963T		•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T
K-943T-(GR)		•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T
K-26810T	•			Included
K-26811T	•			Included
K-25315T	•			Included
K-1771T/1772T			•	Acrylic
		•		Acrylic
			•	Acrylic
K-191T-LCP/RCP			•	Included
K-23768T-LCP/RCP			•	Included
K-25163T	•			Included
K-18353T	•			Acrylic
K-18349T		•		K-10164T
K-25167T	•			Included
K-15341T		•		K-18355T
K-24457T-(FD)			•	K-18355T, (-FD K-20607T)
K-24458T-(FD)			•	K-18355T, (-FD K-20607T)
K-99017T			•	K-18355T
K-99018T			•	K-18355T
K-99015T		•		K-18355T
K-99016T		•		K-18355T
K-20058T			•	K-17188T
K-20057T		•		K-17188T
		•		K-17295T
K-1183T		•		K-17295T
K-77702T	•			Included
K-77704T		•		K-17295T
K-17107T		•		K-17295T
K-75421T/75428T			•	Acrylic
K-75420T/P75420T		•		K-17295T
K-18776T/P18776T		•		K-17295T
K-1219T		•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T
K-1510T/P1510T		•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T

BATHS

Above 1.7m

Above 1.6m

Above 1.5m

Description	Bathing Experience			
	VibrAcoustic	Relax	BubbleMassage™	SPA & Massage
SORRENTO™ 1.5 m Bath				
REACH™ 1.5 m Acrylic Bath				
MEMOIRS™ Drop-In Bath (without Apron)				
TEA-FOR-TWO™ 5" Bath (with Slot Overflow)				
TEA-FOR-TWO 5" Bath				
ARCHER™ 1.5 m Freestanding Cast Iron				
ARCHER 1.5 m Drop-In Cast Iron				
VOLUTE™ 1.5 m Freestanding Bath (RGD)				
VOLUTE 1.5 m Freestanding Cast Iron Bath (MU)				
VOLUTE 1.5 m Freestanding Bath				
VOLUTE 1.5 m Drop-In Bath				
VOLUTE 1.5 m Drop-In Bath (Rectangular Rim)				
BIOVE™ 1.5 m Whirlpool (includes Orange Bath Pillow)				K-7102T-(GR)1P
BIOVE 1.5 m Whirlpool (includes Grey Bath Pillow)				K-7102T-(GR)58
BIOVE 1.5 m Bath				
BLISS™ 1.5 m Bath				
DIAPASON™ 1.5 m Bath				
PARALLEL™ 1.5 m Bath				
PRELUDE™ 1.5 m Bath				
PRELUDE 1.5 m Bath (Nested Packaging)				
MELANIE™ 1.5 m Bath				
SOISSONS™ 1.5 m Bath				
KARING™ 1.3 m Lithocast Bath				
UNDERSCORE™ 1.2 m Bath				
COMFORTABLE™ 1.3 m Drop-In Bath (includes Bath Pillow)				
ALEUTIAN™ 1.3 m Drop-In Acrylic Bath (Left Corner)				
ALEUTIAN 1.3 m Drop-In Acrylic Bath (Right Corner)				
SAPPHIRE™ Round Acrylic Bath (includes Bath Drain)				
EMERALD™ Bath				K-18777T-K
DEEP SOAK™ Integrated Bath (includes Bath Drain)				
DEEP SOAK Integrated Bath (includes Faucet and Bath Drain)				
DEEP SOAK Bath				
HOURGLASS™ 1.4 m Drop-In Bath				
QUIETUDE™ Bath				
BELAY Walk-In Bath 1.2 m Integrated				
BELAY Walk-In Bath 1.3 m Integrated				
FLEXISPACE™ 1.2 m Bath with Step				
FLEXISPACE 1.2 m Bath				
FLEXISPACE 850 mm Bath with Step				
FLEXISPACE 850 mm Bath with Step				
FLEXISPACE 850 mm Bath				
FLEXISPACE 850 mm Bath				

Above 1.5m

Below 1.5m

Model	Drain			Material	
	Free standing	Drop-In	Corner		
P18231T		•		K-17295T	Acrylic
K-15847T		•		K-17295T	Acrylic
K-823T-0/7		•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T	Cast Iron
K-850T-0/7		•		K-7169T	Cast Iron
K-850T-D-0		•		K-18437T	Cast Iron
K-45594T-(GR)	•			K-45597T	Cast Iron
K-45592T-(GR1/GR2)		•		K-18355T	Cast Iron
K-20379T-(GR)-0/7	•			K-20608T-EL-RGD	Cast Iron
K-23746T-(GR)-7	•			Included	Cast Iron
K-20610T-(GR)	•			K-20608T/ K-20609T	Cast Iron
K-20611T-(GR)		•		K-20608T/ K-20609T	Cast Iron
K-20612T-(GR)		•		K-20608T/ K-20609T	Cast Iron
		•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T	Cast Iron
		•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T	Cast Iron
K-8223T-(GR)		•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T	Cast Iron
K-17270T-(GR)		•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T	Cast Iron
K-18208T-(GR)/P18208T-(GR)		•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T	Cast Iron
K-1875T-(GR)/P1875T-GR		•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T	Cast Iron
K-8266T/8268T		•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T	Cast Iron
P8266T/P8268T		•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T	Cast Iron
K-17502T-(GR)		•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T	Cast Iron
K-941T-(GR)		•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T	Cast Iron
K-20247T	•				Lithocast
K-98862T		•			Acrylic
K-45598T-(GR)LP1		•		K-45606T	Acrylic
K-99013T			•	K-18355T	Acrylic
K-99014T			•	K-18355T	Acrylic
K-18744T		•			Acrylic
K-18778T		•		K-17295T	Acrylic
K-98156T/98157T			•		Acrylic
K-98158T/98159T			•		Acrylic
K-1490T		•		K-17295T	Acrylic
K-8272T		•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T	Acrylic
K-8262T/P8262T		•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ K-17296T	Cast Iron
K-29719T-LCP/RCP-0			•	Included	Acrylic
K-29720T-LCP/RCP-0			•	Included	Acrylic
K-26758T-L/R			•	Included	Acrylic
K-26760T-L/R			•	Included	Acrylic
K-29058T-L/R			•	Included	Acrylic
K-26757T-L/R			•	Included	Acrylic
K-29059T-L/R			•	Included	Acrylic
K-26759T-L/R			•	Included	Acrylic

Above 1.5m

Below 1.5m

BATHS

SHOWER DOORS

Reliable Craftsmanship

"A singular level of exceptional quality" is the philosophy of KOHLER shower door products, whether they are made in the U.S. or utilize the rich and mature manufacturing experience in Britain and China. The KOHLER brand family includes many brand names, all embodying the innovative designs, advanced craftsmanship and design inspiration for which KOHLER is noted.

Premium Materials



Defect-free Material

KOHLER uses aluminum material that meets the American 6063 standard for defect-free content, ensuring a smooth, glossy surface free of pinholes and dents. Stringently selected material (HRC 13-15) with a maximum thickness of 2.6mm performs well under pressure.



Hinges

Made of durable brass and stainless steel, KOHLER shower hinges have passed 200,000 life cycles of open-and-close testing. Out-of-plumb adjustability (adjustable by 65mm) ensures easy installation and smooth operation.

Architectural Grade Tempered Glass

All KOHLER shower doors feature automotive-grade tempered glass certified by Kitemark, S-Mark and SGCC and carefully selected from several well-known suppliers. As shown below, KOHLER tempered glass exceeds national and industry standards on fragmentation testing:



Fragmentation Test	Thickness	Standard	Result
KOHLER Tempered Glass	6 mm	GB15763.2-2005	≥ 80 pieces
Industry Standard	6 mm	GB15763.2-2005	≥ 40 pieces

*The safety factor of tempered glass is proportional to the number of fragments.

Top-Quality Materials

Wheels of high-quality stainless steel bearings and imported engineering resin make the panel glide smoothly and quietly.



Superior Seals

Premium PVC seals on hinges effectively prevent leakage, and the super-thick finish deters corrosion and rusting.



Flush Hinge Design

Hinges are recessed to sit completely level with the frame, leaving a smooth surface for easy cleaning and concise beauty.

Innovative Hinge Technology

The glass shower door is firmly secured by innovatively designed hinges for your safety.



Premium Bumpers

Superior-quality anti-slam bumpers eliminate door rebound for added safety and quiet.

Easy-open Shower Door

Frameless sliding doors offer an easy-to-access, open shower environment.



Superior PVC seals effectively prevent leakage

Innovative integrated seal is tightly bonded to prevent leakage



Robust shower door

Door sways less than 2mm



Easy-open shower door

It takes only a very light pull to open the door, even a child can open it



Premium anti-slam bumpers

Innovative technology and improved structure effectively eliminate the sound of the door closing and rebounding



Smooth sliding

Reduced friction results in consistently smooth sliding and long-lasting durability



Effective against impact

Has passed the 30 Kg sandbag impact test, ensuring there will be no burst or displacement in case of accidental impact



Quiet opening and closing


Precision structure reduces friction, keeping sliding noise to a minimum





Guards your safety while you enjoy a relaxing shower


Full Series Standard Filmed Glass


 Filmed Glass is effective in preventing glass from shattering



Shower with a Touch of Art


 KOHLER Mirrored Glass transforms a regular bathroom into a spacious, sensuous capsule with secure privacy.

 KOHLER CleanCoat technology produces a smooth, water-repellent surface that eliminates residual water stains and makes cleaning much easier.

 Laminated Glass guarantees you a safe and carefree showering experience.

Artistic Design

Empress Bouquet Pattern

The Empress Bouquet pattern offers a modern interpretation of 18th century Chinese prints. Its floral motif and brilliant gold and metallic detailing are featured on a collection of shower enclosures. 

Glass Patterns

A KOHLER shower door with patterned glass makes an instant impact with its aesthetic mystique, thus becoming the distinctive centerpiece of a stylish, contemporary bathroom.



Bishop's Lace



Lake Mist



Tangle



Intrex



Starry Night



Mizzle

Mirrored Patterns

A mirrored pattern on your shower door adds a touch of elegance to your bathroom while at the same time giving you privacy and making the room seem larger.



Mirrored Starry Night



Mirrored Galaxy

Shower door handles are customizable in PVD finishes.



Auto-grade, 10 mm tempered glass



Stainless steel handle



Patented hinge design

PURIST™ UPGRADE



- Frameless sliding doors offer an easy-to-access, open shower environment
- Soft-close door for quiet operation and door seal options

- Premium hardware for durability and sturdiness
- 10 mm tempered glass

PURIST UPGRADE
Shower Door
K-99167T-C-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 900-1600 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Laminated



PURIST UPGRADE
Shower Door
K-99168T-C-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1200-2200 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic/ Laminated



PURIST UPGRADE
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure
K-99169T-C-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 900-1600 mm
Width: 250-1100 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Laminated



PURIST UPGRADE
Shower Enclosure (Sealed)
K-99170T-C-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 2000-2600 mm
Length: 900-1600 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Laminated



PURIST UPGRADE
Shower Enclosure (Sealed)
K-99171T-C-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 2000-2600 mm
Length: 1200-2200 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Laminated



PURIST UPGRADE
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure (Sealed)
K-99172T-C-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 2000-2600mm
Length: 900-1600 mm
Width: 250-1100 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Laminated





Innovatively designed hinges firmly secure the glass shower doors; seamless sealing strip forms a tight seal to hold in steam and water



Premium-quality handles combine solid brass construction and distinguished design

Premium MEMOIRS™ & NEW MEMOIRS™



The wide linespacing on this makes it a bit difficult to process. It would be better as a paragraph like this: A wide range of installation options allow you to design a shower that fits your aesthetic and your space exactly. Innovatively designed hinges firmly secure the glass shower doors. Out-of-plumb adjustability makes installation easy. The seamless sealing strip forms a continuous, tight seal to hold in steam and water. Tempered glass 10/8 mm thick ensures your safety.

MEMOIRS
Shower Door
K-36940T-L-SHP/AF
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-36933T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass

NEW MEMOIRS
K-76575T-L-SHP/BN/AF/RGD
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-76560T-L-SHP/BN/AF/RGD
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 900-2100 mm

Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



MEMOIRS
Shower Door
K-36941T-L-SHP/AF
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-36934T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass

NEW MEMOIRS
K-76576T-L-SHP/BN/AF/RGD
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-76563T-L-SHP/BN/AF/RGD
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1500-2500 mm

Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



MEMOIRS
Shower Door
K-36942T-L-SHP/AF
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-36935T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass

NEW MEMOIRS
K-76577T-L-SHP/BN/AF/RGD
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-76564T-L-SHP/BN/AF/RGD
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 550-700 mm

Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



MEMOIRS
Neo-Angle Shower Enclosure
K-36945T-L-SHP/AF
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-36938T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass

NEW MEMOIRS
K-76583T-L-SHP/BN/AF/RGD
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-76570T-L-SHP/BN/AF/RGD
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 800-1200 mm
Width: 800-1200 mm

Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



MEMOIRS
Shower Door
K-36980T-L-SHP/AF
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-36979T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass

NEW MEMOIRS
K-76572T-L-SHP/BN/AF/RGD
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-76559T-L-SHP/BN/AF/RGD
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 700-1600 mm

Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



MEMOIRS
Shower Door
K-36939T-L-SHP/AF
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-36932T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass

NEW MEMOIRS
K-76571T-L-SHP/BN/AF/RGD
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-76555T-L-SHP/BN/AF/RGD
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 800-1400 mm

Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



MEMOIRS
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure
K-36943T-L-SHP/AF
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-36936T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass

NEW MEMOIRS
K-76578T-L-SHP/BN/AF/RGD
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-76566T-L-SHP/BN/AF/RGD
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 900-1450 mm
Width: 250-1000 mm

Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



MEMOIRS
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure
K-36944T-L-SHP/AF
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-36937T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass

NEW MEMOIRS
K-76582T-L-SHP/BN/AF/RGD
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-76569T-L-SHP/BN/AF/RGD
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 800-1300 mm
Width: 800-1300 mm

Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated





- Concise appearance
- Flexible combination
- Easy to clean

BRAZN
Shower Door
K-702239T-FM-S/AF/RGD/BL
K-702239T-IC-S/AF/RGD/BL
10 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2200mm
Length: 550-700mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



BRAZN
Shower Door
K-702240T-FM-S/AF/RGD/BL
K-702240T-IC-S/AF/RGD/BL
10 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2200mm
Length: 800-1400mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



BRAZN
Shower Door
K-702241T-FM-S/AF/RGD/BL
K-702241T-IC-S/AF/RGD/BL
10 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2200mm
Length: 800-1600mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



BRAZN
Shower Door
K-702242T-FM-S/AF/RGD/BL
K-702242T-IC-S/AF/RGD/BL
10 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2200mm
Length: 1000-2100mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



BRAZN
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure
K-702243T-FM-S/AF/RGD/BL
K-702243T-IC-S/AF/RGD/BL
10 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2200mm
Length: 900-1450mm
Width: 250-1000mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



BRAZN
Neo-Angle Shower Enclosure
K-702244T-FM-S/AF/RGD/BL
K-702244T-IC-S/AF/RGD/BL
10 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2200mm
Length: 800-1200mm
Width: 800-1200mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



BRAZN
T-Shaped Shower Enclosure
K-702245T-FM-S/AF/RGD/BL
K-702245T-IC-S/AF/RGD/BL
10 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2200mm
Length: 1600-3000mm
Width: 250-1000mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated





NEW LEVITY™



- Innovative design with external rollers on the top gives the door a delicate contemporary look.
- Door glides easily and quietly on a unique bottom rail with hidden stainless steel rollers.
- Highly reflective stainless steel frame ensures stability and an enduring shine.

NEW LEVITY
Shower Door
K-22182T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-22185T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 2020mm
Length: 1200-1700mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



NEW LEVITY
Shower Door
K-22183T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-22186T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 2020mm
Length: 1500-2000mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



NEW LEVITY
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure
K-22184T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-22187T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 2020mm
Length: 1200-1600mm
Width: 250-1100mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated





Premium **MAXISPACE™**



- Innovative way of opening
- Barrier-free
- Maximizes space usage

MAXISPACE
Shower Door
K-705017T-FM-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2200mm
Length: 1000-1600mm

Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



MAXISPACE
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure
K-705018T-FM-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2200mm
Length: 1000-1600mm
Width: 250-1100mm

Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated





Non-barrier design



Customizable floor drain



Inward/outward opening door

Premium **FAMILY CARE™ 2.0**



- Inward and outward opening door is easier to enter
- The barrier-free design lets you step in safely
- The size-customizable floor drain provides flexibility

FAMILY CARE 2.0
Shower Door
K-701643T-FM-SHP/BL
K-701643T-IC-SHP/BL
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-701647T-FM-SHP/BL
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2200 mm
Length: 600-900 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



FAMILY CARE 2.0
Shower Door
K-701644T-FM-SHP/BL
K-701644T-IC-SHP/BL
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-701648T-FM-SHP/BL
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2200 mm
Length: 900-1600 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



FAMILY CARE 2.0
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure
K-701645T-FM-SHP/BL
K-701645T-IC-SHP/BL
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-701649T-FM-SHP/BL
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2200 mm
Length: 600-900 mm
Width: 250-1100 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



FAMILY CARE 2.0
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure
K-701646T-FM-SHP/BL
K-701646T-IC-SHP/BL
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-701650T-FM-SHP/BL
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2200 mm
Length: 900-1450 mm
Width: 250-1100 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated





FAMILY CARE™

Innovative pivotable half-door design.
 Showering your child couldn't be easier.

FAMILY CARE
 Half Door
 K-706264T-FM-SHP
 10 mm Tempered Glass
 Height: 612 mm
 Length: 550-900 mm



Soft Strip Design
 Safe and soft to the touch



Curved-edge Design
 Prevents accidental injury

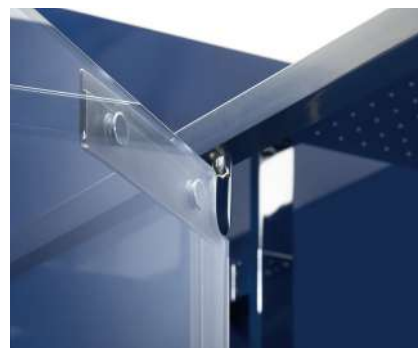


Latch Design
 Solid and no swaying

Matches nicely with
 SKYLINE or SKYLINE Stainless Dual steel sliding shower doors.



Durable stainless steel handles



Seamless door and hinge connections for easy cleaning



Door with bearings slides and stays in place

Premium **TORSION™**



- Winner of Red Dot Design Awards
- A specially designed sink hole

- Bearing slide design, anti-rebound and auto-closing
- 8 mm glass

TORSION
Shower Door
K-98923T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 700-900 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



TORSION
Shower Door
K-98924T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1000-1500 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



TORSION
Shower Door
K-98925T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1200-2000 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



TORSION
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure
K-98927T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1000-1450 mm
Width: 250-1100 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



TORSION
Neo-Angle Shower Enclosure
K-98928T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 850-1200 mm
Width: 850-1200 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated





Durable stainless steel handles



Aluminium and glass parts allow for easy cleaning



Panels slide smoothly on 8 wheels, ensuring quiet gliding movement

TORSION™



- Winner of Red Dot Design Awards
- Specially designed removable drain

- Panels slide smoothly using 8 wheels
- 8 mm glass

TORSION
Shower Door
K-98919T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1200-1700 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



TORSION
Shower Door
K-98920T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1500-2000 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



TORSION
Shower Door
K-98921T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1500-2200 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



TORSION
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure
K-98922T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1200-1700 mm
Width: 250-1100 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated





Stability and easy installation



Stainless steel hinge for durability



Seamless sealing strip forms a continuous, tight seal to hold in steam and water.

Premium **TRILOGY™**



- A wide range of installation options
- Design a shower that fits your aesthetic and your space exactly.

- Premium hardware for durability and sturdiness.
- 10/8 mm glass

TRILOGY
Shower Door
K-72930T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-72921T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 550-700 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



TRILOGY
Shower Door
K-72931T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-72922T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 800-1400 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



TRILOGY
Shower Door
K-72932T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-72923T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 700-1600 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



TRILOGY
Shower Door
K-72933T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-72924T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 900-2100 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



TRILOGY
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure
K-72934T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-72925T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 900-1450 mm
Width: 250-1000 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



TRILOGY
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure
K-72936T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-72928T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 800-1200 mm
Width: 800-1200 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



TRILOGY
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure and Bath
K-72935T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-72927T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 900-1450 mm
Width: 250-1000 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated





TRILOGY
T-Shaped Shower Enclosure
K-72937T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-72929T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1500-3000 mm
Width: 250-1000 mm
Crystal options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



TRILOGY
Shower Door (Sealed)
K-97686T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-97639T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 2000-2600 mm
Length: 550-700 mm
Crystal options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



TRILOGY
Shower Door (Sealed)
K-97712T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-97660T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 2000-2600 mm
Length: 800-1400 mm
Crystal options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



TRILOGY
Shower Door (Sealed)
K-97713T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-97661T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 2000-2600 mm
Length: 750-1450 mm
Crystal options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



TRILOGY
Shower Door (Sealed)
K-97714T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-97662T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 2000-2600 mm
Length: 900-2100 mm
Crystal options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



TRILOGY
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure (Sealed)
K-97715T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-97665T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 2000-2500 mm
Length: 900-1450 mm
Width: 250-1000 mm
Crystal options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



TRILOGY
Neo-Angle Shower Enclosure (Sealed)
K-97717T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-97681T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 2000-2600 mm
Length: 800-1200 mm
Width: 800-1200 mm
Crystal options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



TRILOGY
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure (Sealed)
and Bath
K-97716T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-97680T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 2000-2600 mm
Length: 900-1450 mm
Width: 250-1000 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



TRILOGY
T-Shaped Shower Enclosure (Sealed)
K-97721T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-97682T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 2000-2600 mm
Length: 1500-3000 mm
Width: 250-1000 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated





Seamless sealing strip forms a continuous, tight seal to hold in steam and water.



Hinges on top and bottom of the glass door prevent it from moving or falling out



Durable stainless steel handles can be used to hang towels

Basic SKYLINE™



SKYLINE
Shower Door
K-81016T-FM-SHP/2BL
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 800-1400 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /
Filmed



SKYLINE
Shower Door
K-81017T-FM-SHP/2BL
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 800-1400 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /
Laminated / Filmed



SKYLINE
Shower Door
K-81018T-FM-SHP/2BL
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 800-1400 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /
Laminated / Filmed



SKYLINE
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure
K-81019T-FM-SHP/2BL
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 800-1400 mm
Width: 250-1100mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /
Laminated / Filmed



SKYLINE
Shower Door
K-81025T-FM-SHP/2BL
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 700-1100 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /
Laminated / Filmed



SKYLINE
Neo-Angle Shower Enclosure (Sealed)
K-81014T-FM-SHP/2BL
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Left Length: 800-1200 mm
Right Length: 800-1200 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /
Laminated / Filmed



SKYLINE
Diamond-Shaped Shower Enclosure
K-20017T-FM-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
900 x 900 x 1900 mm
K-20018T-FM-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
1000 x 1000 x 1900 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /
Laminated / Filmed



SKYLINE
Diamond-Shaped Shower Enclosure
K-30017T-FM-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
900 x 900 x 1900 mm
K-30018T-FM-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
1000 x 1000 x 1900 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /
Laminated / Filmed





Aluminium and glass allow for easy cleaning



Panels slide smoothly on 8 wheels, ensuring quiet gliding movement



Durable stainless steel handles can be used to hang towels

Basic SKYLINE™



SKYLINE
Sliding Shower Door
K-81512T-FM-SHP/2BL
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-705876T-FM-SHP/2BL
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1200-1700 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /
Laminated / Filmed



SKYLINE
L-Shaped Sliding Shower Enclosure
K-81514T-FM-SHP/2BL
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-705878T-FM-SHP/2BL
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1200-1500 mm
Width: 250-1100 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /
Laminated / Filmed



SKYLINE
Sliding Shower Door
K-81516T-FM-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-705880T-FM-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1400-2050 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /
Laminated / Filmed



SKYLINE
Sliding Shower Door
K-81513T-FM-SHP/2BL
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-705877T-FM-SHP/2BL
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1400-2000 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /
Laminated / Filmed



SKYLINE
Sliding Shower Door
K-81515T-FM-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-705879T-FM-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1100-2050 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /
Laminated / Filmed



SKYLINE
L-Shaped Sliding Shower Enclosure
K-81517T-FM-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-706031T-FM-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1100-1600 mm
Width: 250-1100 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /
Laminated / Filmed





Basic SKYLINE™



SKYLINE
 Sliding Shower Door
 K-81519T-FM-SHP/2BL
 10 mm Tempered Glass
 K-706033T-FM-SHP/2BL
 8 mm Tempered Glass
 Height: 1850-2000 mm
 Length: 900-1800 mm
 Glass options:
 Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /
 Laminated / Filmed



SKYLINE
 Curved Sliding Shower Enclosure
 K-706035T-FM-SHP/2BL
 8 mm Tempered Glass
 Height: 1850-2000 mm
 Length: 800-1250 mm
 Glass options:
 Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /
 Laminated / Filmed



SKYLINE
 L-Shaped Sliding Shower Enclosure
 K-81520T-FM-SHP/2BL
 10 mm Tempered Glass
 K-706034T-FM-SHP
 8 mm Tempered Glass
 Height: 1850-2000 mm
 Length: 900-1600 mm
 Width: 250-1100 mm
 Glass options:
 Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /
 Laminated / Filmed





Basic **PARALLEL™**



- Integrated locker unit offers ample, easy-access storage space
- Detachable shelves can be rearranged and removed for easy cleaning
- Flat tracks at the bottom prevent water accumulation and add simplify

- Advanced-design steel wheels ensure the door slides smoothly and quietly
- 8 mm tempered glass

PARALLEL
Shower Door with Shelf
K-36963T-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850 mm
Length: 1400-2200 mm
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure with Shelf
K-45398T-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850 mm
Length: 1400-1800 mm
Width: 250-1000 mm
(-LR1-SHP/AF)
with Angular Horizontal Handle
(-LR2-SHP)
with Rounded Horizontal Handle
Compatible
with Shelf for PARALLEL Shower Door
K-9151T-NA
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



PARALLEL
Shower Door
K-36962T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1100-2000 mm
K-45399T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1100-1800 mm
Width: 250-1100 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



PARALLEL
Shower Screen with Shelf
K-36965T-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1500 mm
Length: 1500-1800 mm
(-LR1-SHP/AF)
with Angular Horizontal Handle
(-LR2-SHP)
with Rounded Horizontal Handle
Compatible
with Shelf for PARALLEL Shower Door
K-9152T-NA
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



PARALLEL
Shower Screen
K-36964T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1500-1700 mm
Length: 1400-1800 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/
Laminated



Durable stainless steel handle doubles as a towel rack.

Premium aluminum material meets American 6063 standard, ensuring a smooth, glossy surface free of pinholes and dents.

Flat tracks at the bottom prevent water accumulation for ease of cleaning and enhanced hygiene.

Detachable shelves
Shelves can be arranged to suit your preferences and can be removed for cleaning as needed.

Integrated locker unit
Delivers a convenient shower experience with its ample, easy-access storage space.

Nateo Standard Shower Enclosure

- Innovative seal design serves also for opening/closing door
- Available in two colors: White (-0) and Polished Silver (-SHP)
- Steel-reinforced plastic wheels offer quiet, smooth sliding action
- 6 mm tempered glass



NATEO...
Curved Shower Enclosure
K-17116T-L-SHP/0
K-17116T-L-0
6 mm Tempered Glass
900 x 900 x 1850 mm (Exterior Rim)

Odeon Standard Shower Enclosure

- Innovative seal design serves also for opening/closing door
- Available in two colors: White (-0) and Polished Silver (-SH)
- 4 mm tempered glass



ODEON...
Square Shower Enclosure
K-17116T-L-SHP/0
K-17116T-L-0
4 mm Tempered Glass
900 x 900 x 1850 mm (Exterior Rim)



Detachable wheels simplify cleaning



Uniquely designed panel seal functions also as a handle to create a sleek, uninterrupted look



Non-slip blocks positioned at the top of the panels help deliver a safe, quiet gliding action

Shower Seat

Freestanding Shower Seat
K-99319T-GZ/34/FZ
357 x 245 x 440 mm



Wall-mounted Shower Seat
K-9327T-0
376 x 324 x 321 mm



Mildew Proof Sealant

Mildew Proof Sealant (White)
K-98448T-0
Φ48 x 229 mm



Mildew Proof Sealant (Transparent)
K-98449T-0L
Φ48 x 229 mm

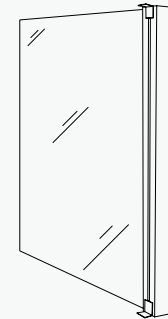


Frame Solution

Aluminium Profile
K-45176T-SHP/AF



Aluminium Profile with Glass
K-45177T-SHP/AF



Shower Shelves

Wall Shelf (Open)
K-98639T-0
324 x 120 x 50 mm



Wall Shelf (Covered)
K-98638T-0
300 x 162 x 125 mm



Wall Shelf Set
K-599T-0
Includes an Open Wall Shelf and a Covered Wall Shelf

Corner Shelf
K-98637T-0
681 x 320 x 130 mm



Hanging Shelf
K-98640T-S
688 x 260 x 296 mm



Shelf
Two sizes add versatility and convenience to your bathing experience

Shelf
K-17232T-0
Height: 1830 mm



Shelf
K-17233T-0
Height: 1000 mm



Shower Locker

PARALLEL™ Shower Locker

Specially designed to be integrated into Parallel Shower Doors, the Parallel Shower Locker provides an extra-large, 22L storage space which can be divided at will with easy-clean, removable shelves. This aesthetically pleasing, contemporary model is convenient for users of all different heights, thus bringing convenience and order to the shower space.

PARALLEL
Shower Locker for PARALLEL Shower Door
K-36963T and L-Shaped Shower Enclosure
K-45398T
K-9151T-NA
Height: 1850 mm

Shower Locker for PARALLEL Shower Screen
K-36965T
K-9152T-NA
Height: 1500 mm



Aesthetic appeal
An integral part of the shower door, the Shower Locker creates a clean, crisp look



Functionality
Every user, whether short or tall, can enjoy convenient, stylish storage with the six removable shelves



Durability
Constructed of molded polypropylene which can hold toiletries of 2L capacity



Convenience
Hassle-free cleaning with removable shelves and glossy surfaces



MAXISPACE™ Big Storage Package

- Innovative and versatile design
- Sustainable bamboo material
- Flexible installation on glass and wall
- Packages in 2 sizes for shower doors with various sizes

MAXISPACE Big Storage Package
(7 pieces)
K-20050T-VB1
Including:
1 Long Shelf
1 Small Shelf
2 Storage Boxes
2 Hooks
1 Mirror



MAXISPACE Big Storage Package
(5 pieces)
K-20051T-VB1
Including:
2 Small Shelves
2 Storage Boxes
1 Hook



MAXISPACE Long Shelf
K-20052T-VB1



MAXISPACE Small Shelf
K-20053T-VB1



MAXISPACE Storage Box
K-20054T-TB1



MAXISPACE Hook
K-20055T-NA



MAXISPACE Mirror
K-20056T-VB1



Wood-finish Accessories for Bathroom

Wood-grained plastic

Features:

- Sturdiness and durability: Resistant to mold and corrosion for extended life
- Hard to deform: Excellent water resistance
- Health and environment-friendly: High-quality wood finish helps you get close to nature

Anti-Slip Wood-finish Tray
K-97746T-DBW
600 x 600 mm



Rectangular Anti-Slip Wood-finish Tray
K-97748T-DBW
600 x 200 mm



Wood-finish Seat
K-97751T-DBW
500 x 500 mm



Wood-finish Shelf
K-97749T-DBW
502 x 130 mm



Receptors

Curved Shower Base with Drain
K-17226T-DR-0
900 x 900 x 150 mm



Neo-Angle Shower Base with Drain
K-17227T-DR-0
900 x 900 x 150 mm



Square Shower Base with Drain
K-17230T-DR-0
900 x 900 x 150 mm



Bar-Shaped Drain

- Four Protections: anti-odor, anti-overflow, anti-bacteria, anti-pest
- High-quality material: durable and timeless stainless steel
- Linear design: fast draining and easy to clean
- Multiple options: classic or contemporary artistic design

Linear (Contemporary Design)
K-97739T-NA
900 x 100 mm



Linear (Contemporary Design)
K-97741T-NA
600 x 100 mm



Linear (Classic Design)
K-97742T-NA
900 x 100 mm



Linear (Classic Design)
K-97745T-NA
600 x 100 mm



FAMILY CARE™ 2.0 Customized Floor Drain

- Size can be customized for space dimensions and lengths ranging from 500mm to 2000
- High performance flow speed – 38L/min
- Choose from patterned version or hidden version (which can seem to merge perfectly with the floor)

Patterned version (Standard)
K-702092T-NA
850 x 80 mm



Hidden version (Standard)
K-702093T-NA
850 x 80 mm



Patterned version (Customized)
K-702094T-NA
500-2000 x 80 mm



Hidden version (Customized)
K-702095T-NA
500-2000 x 80 mm



Shower Dividers

- Available in both minimalist (60 mm in height) and classic (100 mm in height) styles
- In an array of shapes and sizes to help users design a custom showering experience

- One-piece construction complements a multitude of non-standard shower doors
- Two color options: White and Grey

Minimalist (60 mm in height)

Angular Shower Divider
K-37072T-0/LN
1400 x 1400 x 60 mm
K-37071T-0/LN
1200 x 1200 x 60 mm
K-37070T-0/LN
1000 x 1000 x 60 mm
K-37069T-0/LN
900 x 900 x 60 mm



Neo-Angle Shower Divider
K-37075T-0/LN (Width 710 mm)
1200 x 1200 x 60 mm
K-37074T-0/LN (Width 710 mm)
1000 x 1000 x 60 mm
K-37073T-0/LN (Width 710 mm)
900 x 900 x 60 mm
K-98675T-0 (Width 635 mm)
1200 x 1200 x 60 mm
K-98676T-0 (Width 635 mm)
1000 x 1000 x 60 mm
K-98677T-0 (Width 635 mm)
900 x 900 x 60 mm



Curved Shower Divider
K-15282T-0/LN
1200 x 1200 x 60 mm
K-15281T-0/LN
1000 x 1000 x 60 mm
K-37080T-0/LN
900 x 900 x 60 mm



Horizontal Shower Divider
K-37079T-0/LN
2000 x 60 mm
K-37078T-0/LN
1800 x 60 mm
K-37077T-0/LN
1500 x 60 mm
K-37076T-0/LN
1200 x 60 mm



Classic (100 mm in height)

Angular Shower Divider
K-37084T-0/LN
1400 x 1400 x 100 mm
K-37083T-0/LN
1200 x 1200 x 100 mm
K-37082T-0/LN
1000 x 1000 x 100 mm
K-37081T-0/LN
900 x 900 x 100 mm



Neo-Angle Shower Divider
K-37087T-0/LN
1200 x 1200 x 100 mm
K-37086T-0/LN
1000 x 1000 x 100 mm
K-37085T-0/LN
900 x 900 x 100 mm



Curved Shower Divider
K-37092T-0/LN
900 x 900 x 100 mm



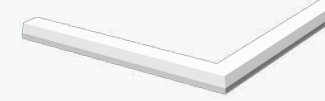
Horizontal Shower Divider
K-37091T-0/LN
2000 x 100 mm
K-37090T-0/LN
1800 x 100 mm
K-37089T-0/LN
1500 x 100 mm
K-37088T-0/LN
1200 x 100 mm



New Shower Dividers

Minimalist (60 mm in height)

Angular Shower Divider
K-20550T-0/7
1600 x 1600 x 60 mm
K-20549T-0/7
1400 x 1400 x 60 mm
K-20548T-0/7
1200 x 1200 x 60 mm
K-20547T-0/7
1000 x 1000 x 60 mm
K-20546T-0/7
900 x 900 x 60 mm



Neo-Angle Shower Divider
K-20554T-0/7 (Width 710 mm)
1400 x 1400 x 60 mm
K-20553T-0/7 (Width 710 mm)
1200 x 1200 x 60 mm
K-20552T-0/7 (Width 710 mm)
1000 x 1000 x 60 mm
K-20551T-0/7 (Width 710 mm)
900 x 900 x 60 mm
K-20558T-0/7 (Width 635 mm)
1400 x 1400 x 60 mm
K-20557T-0/7 (Width 635 mm)
1200 x 1200 x 60 mm
K-20556T-0/7 (Width 635 mm)
1000 x 1000 x 60 mm
K-20555T-0/7 (Width 635 mm)
900 x 900 x 60 mm



Curved Shower
K-20561T-0/7
1250 x 1250 x 60 mm
K-20560T-0/7
1000 x 1000 x 60 mm
K-20559T-0/7
900 x 900 x 60 mm



Horizontal Shower Divider
K-20545T-0/7
2600 x 60 mm
K-20544T-0/7
2000 x 60 mm
K-20543T-0/7
1800 x 60 mm
K-20542T-0/7
1500 x 60 mm
K-20541T-0/7
1200 x 60 mm



Classic (100 mm in height)

Angular Shower Divider
K-20573T-0/7
1600 x 1600 x 100 mm
K-20572T-0/7
1400 x 1400 x 100 mm
K-20571T-0/7
1200 x 1200 x 100 mm
K-20570T-0/7
1000 x 1000 x 100 mm
K-20569T-0/7
900 x 900 x 100 mm



Neo-Angle Shower Divider
K-20577T-0/7
1400 x 1400 x 100 mm
K-20576T-0/7
1200 x 1200 x 100 mm
K-20575T-0/7
1000 x 1000 x 100 mm
K-20574T-0/7
900 x 900 x 100 mm
K-20581T-0/7
1400 x 1400 x 100 mm
K-20580T-0/7
1200 x 1200 x 100 mm
K-20579T-0/7
1000 x 1000 x 100 mm
K-20578T-0/7
900 x 900 x 100 mm



Curved Shower Divider
K-20584T-0/7
1250 x 1250 x 100 mm
K-20583T-0/7
1000 x 1000 x 100 mm
K-20582T-0/7
900 x 900 x 100 mm



Horizontal Shower Divider
K-20568T-0/7
2600 x 100 mm
K-20567T-0/7
2000 x 100 mm
K-20566T-0/7
1800 x 100 mm
K-20563T-0/7
1500 x 100 mm
K-20562T-0/7
1200 x 100 mm



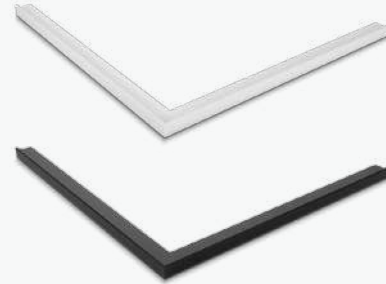
FAMILY CARE™ 2.0 divider

- "H" figuration design, avoiding leakage more effectively
- Black and white color options
- — shape and L shape options

FAMILY CARE 2.0 divider, — shape
 K-702096T-0/7
 1200 x 40 mm
 K-702097T-0/7
 1600 x 40 mm















FAMILY CARE 2.0 divider, L shape
 K-702098T-0/7
 1000 x 1000 x 40 mm
 K-702099T-0/7
 1450 x 1100 x 40 mm



Shower Door Handle Compatibility (Standard Version)

Shower Door	Type of Opening	Suitable Handle
Components™	Pivot door	Components (270mm double-sided / Vertical)
Artifacts™	Sliding door	Artifacts (270mm double-sided / Vertical)
Aleo™	Pivot door	Torsion (450mm double-sided / Vertical)
Strayt™	Sliding door	Strayt (450mm double-sided / Horizontal)
New Purist™	Pivot door	Composed (270mm double-sided / Vertical)
Memoirs™ / New Memoirs™	Pivot door	New Memoirs (270mm double-sided / Horizontal)
New Levity™	Sliding door	Strayt (450mm double-sided / Vertical)
Skyline™ SS	Sliding door	Skyline (450mm double-sided / Horizontal)
Torsion™	Pivot door / Sliding door	Torsion (270mm double-sided / Vertical)
New Trilogy™	Pivot door	New Trilogy (270mm+450mm L-shaped)
Skyline™	Pivot door / Sliding door	Skyline (450mm double-sided / Horizontal)
	Sliding door	Skyline (270mm+450mm L-shaped)

	Modern	Classic	Contemporary
Handle	 Components  New Purist  Familycare  Composed  Composed (handle with glass finish)	 Artifacts  Finial  New Memoirs	 Skyline  Torsion  Strayt  New Trilogy

STEAM



Renew

Enjoy steam in as fast as one minute
Deeply cleanse and moisturize your skin



SHOWER DOORS

Relax

Sensors adjust for optimal temperature and humidity
Control settings with full digital display



Restore

Enjoy spa therapy right at home
Relieve stress with soothing steam bath





Hygienic & Healthy SPA Experience

Steam
 K-50205T-NA Generator I-S2, Fast Response™, 3 KW
 K-5525T-NA Generator I-S3, Fast Response, 5 KW
 K-5526T-NA Generator I-S5, Fast Response, 7 KW
 K-5529T-NA Generator I-S7, Fast Response, 9 KW
 K-5531T-NA Generator I-S9, Fast Response, 10 KW



Steam Generator and Underpan



Control Panel



Steam Nozzle

Recommended Product Mix



STEAM
 K-5525T-NA Generator I-S3,
 Fast Response, 5KW
 PURIST™ UPGRADE
 Shower Door (Sealed)
 K-99171T-C-SHP

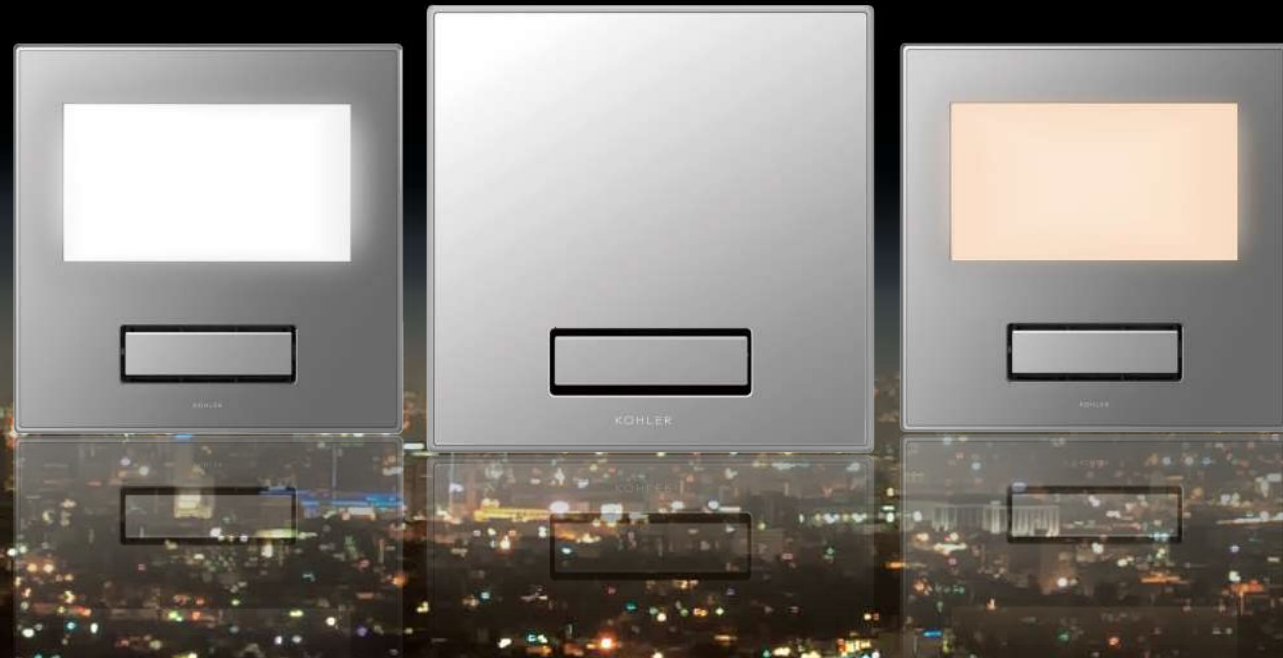


STEAM
 K-5525T-NA Generator I-S3,
 Fast Response, 5KW
 PURIST UPGRADE
 L-Shaped Shower Door (Sealed)
 K-99172T-C-SHP



Bathroom Heater

Kohler keeps innovating to create exceptional kitchen and bathroom spaces. Here, the new KOHLER Bathroom Heater embodies Kohler's inspired performance and aesthetic standards of designs that keep winning iF and Red Dot design awards. Stunning in appearance with its mirrored glass surface, the Bathroom Heater can smartly manage the bathroom's "weather" — warming the room on a cold morning, deodorizing and cleaning the air quickly and turning on the dehumidifier when the humidity is too high. The amazing Bathroom Heater can also adjust the room's lighting to suit your tasks and it will even remind you to turn it off.



Minimalist appearance, Love at first sight

- Got an appearance patent for creative design.
- High-end mirrored glass surface sits flat and snugly against the ceiling.
- Winner of 2016 iF and 2017 Red Dot design awards.
- Got an appearance-design patent.



Technology for air purification

Purifies to make bathroom air truly fresh. Patented built-in air-purification design and efficient dust-removal and germ-removal technology give the bathroom a new cleanliness.

Tested in a 3-cubic meter room, the Bathroom Heater removed 90% of the fine particulate matter (PM2.5) in 2 hours and more than 90% of the Staphylococcus aureus in 1 hour.

Two types of light

Patented invisible dual-lighting system. Choose white lighting for grooming or waking up, yellow lighting for a relaxing shower or nightlight.

Quick-heating

- Enjoy being warm during showering and dressing.
- PTC ceramic heating is efficient, ultra-safe and long-lasting.
- Adjustable airflow allows warmth to be delivered to every corner of the bathroom.

Monitors temperature and humidity automatically

Real-time learning and control of the environment creates a healthy space for your family.



Bathroom Heater

UNDERScore™ Bathroom Heater S450 (aircare)
 K-77315H-MZ
 K-77315H/TW-G-MZ
 300 x 450 x 217 mm



UNDERScore Bathroom Heater S300 (aircare)
 K-77316H-MZ
 K-77316H/TW-G-MZ
 300 x 300 x 200 mm



UNDERScore Bathroom Heater S300
 K-77317H-MZ
 K-77317H/TW-G-MZ
 300 x 300 x 200 mm



BATHROOM FURNITURE

Complete your bath or powder room with KOHLER bathroom furniture and console tables. Every exquisite detail of KOHLER bathroom furniture is thoughtfully designed and meticulously crafted. From classic to contemporary and charming to tropical, discover the options that suit your personality and style preferences. With a wide variety of elegant designs, including those featuring premium hardwoods and veneers, dovetail-joint drawers and integrated cast iron lavatories as well as vanities featuring KOHLER's patented Express assembly system, it's easy to enhance both functionality and beauty in the bathroom.

A Bathroom with Personality

Classic Americana

Steeped in the traditions of classic Americana, the KOHLER Classic collection echoes the stylized lines of historically renowned furniture and architectural design.

Blending subtle design elements and techniques found in time-honored craftsman furniture, each classic detail makes the piece timelessly elegant for any décor — sophisticated yet utterly approachable. The versatile designs in this collection offer universal appeal for today's bathrooms, letting bold walls and tile make a statement or providing a classic complement to a neutral environment.

Modern Sensation

The KOHLER Contemporary collection turns heads with its sleek curves and clean, iconic designs. From simple elegant styles to bold geometric lines, each piece of this eye-catching collection delivers modern functionality, simplicity and warmth to classic and contemporary bathrooms alike. Whether classic, contemporary or eclectic, each piece in the KOHLER collection serves up luxury and comfort in carefully selected high quality raw materials, exquisite craftsmanship and inspired artistic designs, all in a variety of shapes and sizes. Durability, elegance and timelessness are built into the entire collection in a commitment to bring you a higher level of gracious living through the choices you make for your home.



BRISTOL™ Cabinet 39" K-45775T-DBC
 BRISTOL Countertop 39" K-45776T-WM
 CAXTON™ Undercounter Lavatory 19" K-2211T-0



BRISTOL Countertop 39" K-45776T-WM
 CAXTON Undercounter Lavatory 19" K-2211T-0



BRISTOL Cabinet 39" K-45775T-DBC

BRISTOL™

KOHLER understands the distinctive taste of extraordinary people and your exceptional innate disposition, so we have carefully selected wood from mature North American cherry trees to create the elegant and subtle patterns of the Bristol series.

BRISTOL
 Bathroom Furniture 63"
 K-98000T-DBC
 Includes:
 Cabinet 63"
 K-45773T-DBC
 1600 x 590 x 820 mm
 Countertop 63"
 K-45774T-WM
 1640 x 610 x 20 mm
 VERTICYL™
 Rectangular Undercounter Lavatory 20" x 2
 K-2889T-0
 514 x 357 mm
 PVC Basket (Big)
 K-45464T-NA
 PVC Basket (Small)
 K-45465T-NA



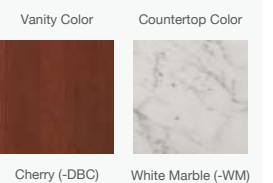
Other option: Countertop lavatory with Single-Hole Faucet
 Drilling K-45774T-1-WM
 Combo SKU: K-98000T-1-DBC

BRISTOL
 Bathroom Furniture 39"
 K-98001T-DBC
 Includes:
 Cabinet 39"
 K-45775T-DBC
 1000 x 590 x 820 mm
 Countertop 39"
 K-45776T-WM
 1040 x 610 x 20 mm
 CAXTON™
 Undercounter Lavatory 19"
 K-2211T-0
 480 x 381 mm
 PVC Basket (Small)
 K-45465T-NA



Other option: Countertop lavatory with Single-Hole Faucet Drilling K-45776T-1-WM
 Combo SKU: K-98001T-1-DBC

BRISTOL
 Bathroom Furniture with Artist Edition Lavatory 39"
 K-98002T-DBC
 Includes:
 Cabinet 39"
 K-45775T-DBC
 1000 x 590 x 820 mm
 Countertop 39"
 K-45958T-WM
 1040 x 610 x 20 mm
 CARAVAN™ Collection
 Persia on CAXTON Undercounter Lavatory 17"
 K-14218-SR2-0
 432 x 356 mm
 PVC Basket (Small)
 K-45465T-NA





FAIRFIELD™ Cabinet 57" K-45778T-LBC
 FAIRFIELD Countertop 59" K-45779T-WM
 CAXTON™ Undercounter Lavatory 19" K-2211T-0



FAIRFIELD Countertop 59" K-45779T-WM
 CAXTON Undercounter Lavatory 19" K-2211T-0

luxury FAIRFIELD™

The Rococo style typical of a castle is equally felt in a castle bathroom with the color of sandstone. The stately yet delicate design is manually glazed, accentuating the shade variations and displaying a sense of luxury and good taste.

FAIRFIELD
 Bathroom Furniture 59"
 K-98003T-LBC
 Includes:
 Cabinet 57"
 K-45778T-LBC
 1450 x 590 x 820 mm
 Countertop 59"
 K-45779T-WM
 1510 x 620 x 20 mm
 CAXTON™
 Undercounter Lavatory 19"
 K-2211T-0
 480 x 381 mm
 PVC Basket (Big) x 2
 K-45464T-NA
 PVC Basket (Small)
 K-45465T-NA



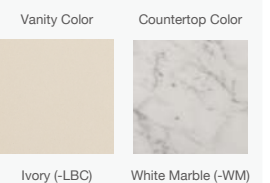
Other option: Countertop lavatory with Single-Hole Faucet Drilling K-45779T-1-WM
 Combo SKU: K-98003T-1-LBC

FAIRFIELD
 Bathroom Furniture 42"
 K-98005T-LBC
 Includes:
 Cabinet 39"
 K-45789T-LBC
 1000 x 590 x 820 mm
 Countertop 42"
 K-45790T-WM
 1060 x 620 x 20 mm
 CAXTON
 Undercounter Lavatory 19"
 K-2211T-0
 480 x 381 mm
 PVC Basket (Small)
 K-45465T-NA



Other option: Countertop lavatory with Single-Hole Faucet Drilling K-45790T-1-WM
 Combo SKU: K-98005T-1-LBC

FAIRFIELD
 Bathroom Furniture with Artist Edition Lavatory 59"
 K-98004T-LBC
 Includes:
 Cabinet 57"
 K-45778T-LBC
 1450 x 590 x 820 mm
 Countertop 59"
 K-45959T-WM
 1510 x 620 x 20 mm
 EMPRESS BOUQUET™
 Design on Uintage Undercounter Lavatory 21"
 K-14273T-SMC-0
 540 x 311 mm
 PVC Basket (Big) x 2
 K-45464T-NA
 PVC Basket (Small)
 K-45465T-NA





PASTORIFE Cabinet 57" K-98985T-F02
 PASTORIFE Marble Countertop with 3-hole faucet drilling 59" K-98987T-GWP
 ARCHER Undercounter Lavatory 18" K-2355T-0



PASTORIFE Marble Countertop with 3-hole faucet drilling 41" K-98986T-GWP
 ARCHER Undercounter Lavatory 18" K-2355T-0



PASTORIFE Cabinet 59" K-98989T-F02

PASTORIFE™

While classical style is romantic and tends to the ornate and elaborate, pastoral country style is fresh in its warmth and pure, clean lines. The simple textures and lines of Pastorife are refreshing with their calm and pure natural essence, inviting you to relax in the elegance of bygone days.

PASTORIFE
 Cabinet 59"
 K-98989T-F02

Includes:
 PASTORIFE
 Cabinet 57"
 K-98985T-F02
 1450 x 590 x 820 mm

PASTORIFE
 Marble Countertop with 3-hole faucet drilling 59"
 K-98987T-GWP
 1490 x 610 x 20 mm

ARCHER
 Undercounter Lavatory 18"
 K-2355T-0
 450 x 333 mm
 Standard Accessories:
 Single-hole Vanity Top is also available K-98987T-1-GWP



PASTORIFE
 Cabinet 41"
 K-98988T-F02

Includes
 PASTORIFE
 Cabinet 39"
 K-98984T-F02
 1000 x 590 x 820 mm

PASTORIFE
 Marble Countertop with 3-hole faucet drilling 41"
 K-98986T-GWP
 1040 x 610 x 20 mm

ARCHER
 Undercounter Lavatory 18"
 K-2355T-0
 450 x 333 mm

Standard Accessories:
 Single-hole Vanity Top is also available K-98987T-1-GWP



Bathroom Furniture Color Countertop Color



(-F02)

(-GWP)



AMERISSIC Cabinet 57" K-98979T-F04
 AMERISSIC Marble Countertop with 3-hole faucet drilling 59" K-98981T-WM
 MEMOIRS Undercounter Lavatory 19" K-2339T-0



AMERISSIC Marble Countertop with 3 hole faucet drilling 59" K-98981T-WM
 MEMOIRS Undercounter Lavatory 19" K-2339T-0

AMERISSIC™

In a stunning interpretation of American country style, the Amerissic collection takes on rich earth tones and the natural patterns of fine wood to make your bathroom a calm, comfortable refuge where you can savor the elegance of simplicity.

AMERISSIC
 Cabinet 59"
 K-98983T-F04
 Includes:
 AMERISSIC
 Cabinet 57"
 K-98979T-F04
 1300 x 590 x 820 mm

AMERISSIC
 Marble Countertop with 3-hole
 faucet drilling 59"
 K-98981T-WM
 1340 x 610 x 20 mm

MEMOIRS™
 Undercounter Lavatory 19"
 K-2339T-0
 470 x 376 mm

Standard Accessories:
 Single-hole Vanity Top is also available K-98981T-1-WM



AMERISSIC
 Cabinet 37"
 K-98982T-F04

Includes:
 AMERISSIC
 Cabinet 35"
 K-98978T-F04
 900 x 590 x 820 mm

AMERISSIC
 Marble Countertop with 3-hole
 faucet drilling 37"
 K-98980T-WM
 940 x 610 x 20 mm

MEMOIRS™
 Undercounter Lavatory 19"
 K-2339T-0
 470 x 376 mm

Standard Accessories:
 Single-hole Vanity Top is also available K-98981T-1-WM



Bathroom Furniture Color Countertop Color



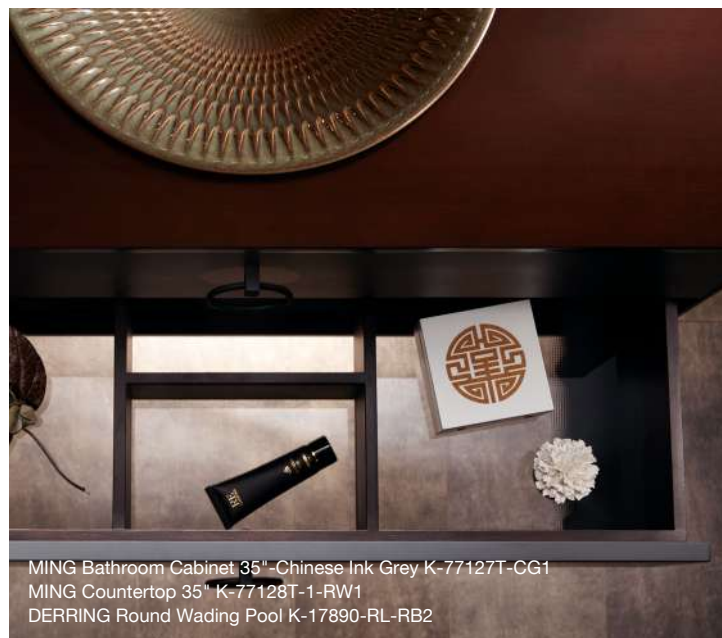
Classical (-F04) White (-WM)



MING... Bathroom Cabinet 35"-Chinese Ink Grey K-77127T-CG1
 MING Countertop 35" K-77128T-1-RW1
 DERRING... Round Wading Pool K-17890-RL-RB2
 MING Cabinet Storage Accessory K-20029T-RW1
 MING Mirror 31" K-77115T-NA
 MING Towel Rack 22" K-77134T-RW1



MING Bathroom Cabinet 35" - Chinese Ink Grey K-77127T-CG1



MING Bathroom Cabinet 35"-Chinese Ink Grey K-77127T-CG1
 MING Countertop 35" K-77128T-1-RW1
 DERRING Round Wading Pool K-17890-RL-RB2

Bringing together East and West, the distinctive Ming Suite combines the best of Ming Dynasty and Kathryn design to let us look back while looking forward. The rich wood and shape of the furniture combines the DNA of Kohler with the craftsmanship and classic artistry of the Ming to bring unsurpassed elegance to your bathroom. Together, the suite reflects the Chinese view of balance, harmony and peace. The Ming Suite includes bathroom cabinet, intelligent mirror, mirror shelf, tower shelf, toilet and bathtub.

MING
 Bathroom Cabinet 35"-Chinese Ink Grey
 K-77127T-CG1
 896 x 567 x 834 mm
 MING
 Countertop 35"
 K-77128T-1-RW1
 902 x 570 x 20 mm
 DERRING...
 Round Wading Pool
 K-17890-RL-RB2
 449 x 449 mm
 Optional:
 CARILLON...
 Round Vessel Lavatory 17"
 K- 96118T-0
 442 x 442 mm



MING
 Bathroom Cabinet 35"- White
 K-77127T-0
 896 x 567 x 834 mm
 MING
 Countertop 35"
 K-77128T-1-AW1
 902 x 570 x 20 mm
 CARILLON
 Rectangular Vessel Lavatory 21"
 K- 96117T-0
 533 x 368 mm



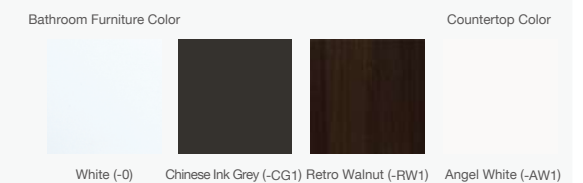
MING
 Mirror 31"
 K-77115T-NA
 800 x 36 x 800 mm



MING
 Cabinet Storage Accessory
 K-20029T-RW1
 700 x 107 x 40 mm



MING
 Towel Rack 22"
 K-77134T-RW1
 550 x 270 x 800 mm





HARKEN Cabinet 50" K-78198T-NK1
 HARKEN Vanity Top 50" K-78200T-8-TG9
 HARKEN Vanity Lavatory 22" K-21780T-0
 HARKEN Mirrored Cabinet 24" K-29255T-L-NK1



HARKEN Cabinet 35" K-78197T-CLG
 HARKEN Vanity Top 35" K-78199T-8-NM1
 HARKEN Vanity Lavatory 22" K-21780T-0
 HARKEN Mirrored Cabinet 24" K-29255T-L-CLG



HARKEN Cabinet 35" K-78197T-CLG

Durable solid wood.
 Transitional design.
 Thoughtful storage details.

HARKEN
 Cabinet 50"
 K-78198T-NK1/CLG
 1220 x 556 x 826 mm
 HARKEN
 Vanity Top 50"
 K-78200T-1-TG9/NM1 (Single hole)
 K-78200T-8-TG9/NM1 (8" hole)
 1260 x 576 x 20 mm
 HARKEN
 Vanity Lavatory 22"
 K-21780T-0
 532 x 450 x 198 mm



HARKEN
 Cabinet 35"
 K-78197T-NK1/CLG
 914 x 556 x 826 mm
 HARKEN
 Vanity Top 35"
 K-78199T-1-TG9/NM1 (Single hole)
 K-78199T-8-TG9/NM1 (8" hole)
 954 x 576 x 20 mm
 HARKEN
 Vanity Lavatory 22"
 K-21780T-0
 532 x 450 x 198 mm



HARKEN
 Mirrored Cabinet 24"
 K-29255T-L-NK1
 600 x 139 x 762 mm



HARKEN
 Mirrored Cabinet 24"
 K-29255T-L-CLG
 600 x 139 x 762 mm



POPLIN™
 Cabinet Storage Accessories
 K-99682T-1WS
 221 x 420 x 57 mm



POPLIN™
 Cabinet Storage Accessories
 K-99683T-1WS
 221 x 420 x 57 mm



POPLIN™
 Cabinet Storage Accessories
 K-99684T-1WS
 221 x 420 x 57 mm





POPLIN™ Cabinet 36" K-75881T-CS1
 POPLIN Cabinet Quartzite Countertop 36" K-75883T-1/8-AW1
 LADENA™ Undercounter Lavatory 18" K-2214X-0



POPLIN Cabinet 36" K-75881T-CS1



POPLIN Cabinet Storage Accessories K-99683T-1WS

Premium **POPLIN™**

Inspired by furniture in the Shaker style, the Poplin series reflects modern simplicity with lots of practical storage, and offers more color choices and different ways of installation to match your bathroom décor and personal preference.

POPLIN
 Cabinet 36"
 K-75881T-0/CS1
 914 x 556 x 825 mm

POPLIN
 Vanity 37"
 K-96016T-1/4/8-G81/HB1
 940 x 569 mm

Optional:
 POPLIN
 Cabinet Quartzite Countertop 36"
 K-75883T-1/8-AW1
 954 x 576 x 20 mm
 LADENA™
 Undercounter Lavatory 18"
 K-2214X-0
 475 x 310 mm



POPLIN
 Cabinet 47"
 K-75854T-0/CS1
 1220 x 556 x 825 mm

POPLIN
 Vanity 49"
 K-96017T-1/4/8-G81/HB1
 1245 x 569 mm

Optional:
 POPLIN
 Cabinet Quartzite Countertop 47"
 K-75882T-1/8-AW1
 1260 x 576 x 20 mm
 LADENA™
 Undercounter Lavatory 18"
 K-2214X-0
 475 x 310 mm



POPLIN
 Cabinet 47"
 K-75854T-B16
 1220 x 556 x 825 mm

POPLIN
 Vanity 49"
 K-96017T-1/4/8-G81/HB1
 1245 x 569 mm

POPLIN
 PVD Handle(2 pieces per package)
 K-75886T-AF/BN/RGD/TT/2BL
 38 x 10 x 58 mm
 Optional:
 POPLIN
 Cabinet Quartzite Countertop 47"
 K-75882T-1/8-AW1
 1260 x 576 x 20 mm
 LADENA™
 Undercounter Lavatory 18"
 K-2214X-0
 475 x 310 mm



PVD Handle



French Gold (-AF) Brushed Nickel (-BN) Rose Gold (-RGD) Titanium (-TT) Blackened Bronze (-2BL)

POPLIN
 Mirror 30"
 K-99666T-0
 750 x 31 x 900 mm



POPLIN
 Cabinet Storage Accessories
 K-99682T-1WS
 221 x 420 x 57 mm



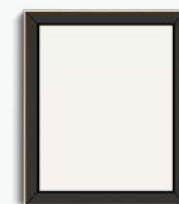
POPLIN
 Mirror 30"
 K-99666T-CS1
 750 x 31 x 900 mm



POPLIN
 Cabinet Storage Accessories
 K-99683T-1WS
 221 x 420 x 57 mm



POPLIN
 Mirror 30"
 K-99666T-B16
 750 x 32 x 900 mm



POPLIN
 Cabinet Storage Accessories
 K-99684T-1WS
 221 x 420 x 57 mm



Bathroom Furniture Color

Vanity Top Color

Countertop Color



White (-0) Chamois Color (-CS1) Galaxy Black (-B16) Glittering Snow White (-G81) Honed Black (-HB1) Bright White (-AW1)



ORIENTAL MIX Cabinet 35" K-23111T-LU
MICA™ Vessel Lavatory 16" K-90012T-0



ORIENTAL MIX Cabinet 35" K-23111 T-LU
MICA Vessel Lavatory 16" K-90012T-0



ORIENTAL MIX Cabinet 35" K-23111T-LU
MICA Vessel Lavatory 16" K-90012T-0

Premium **ORIENTAL MIX**

Oriental Mix breaks the boundaries of ancient and modern China and the West, boldly mixing geometry and color to bring drama to your new fantasy suite where you escape from the humdrum of traditional life into your very own contemporary living space.

ORIENTAL MIX
Cabinet 35"
K-23111T-LU
900 x 510 x 530 mm
MICA™
Vessel Lavatory 16"
K-90012T-0
410 x 410 mm
Optional:
CHALICE™
Vessel Lavatory 16"
K-14800T-0
418 x 418 mm



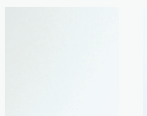
ORIENTAL MIX
Cabinet 35"
K-23112T-LU
600 x 510 x 530 mm
MICA
Vessel Lavatory 16"
K-90012T-0
410 x 410 mm
Optional:
CHALICE
Vessel Lavatory 16"
K-14800T-0
418 x 418 mm



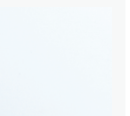
MAXISPACE™
Mirrored Cabinet 35"
K-96106T-L/R-NA
590 x 158 x 776 mm



Bathroom Furniture Color Vanity Top Color



Honed White (-LU)



White (-0)



ORIENTAL MIX Cabinet 35" K-23111T-GC1
MICA™ Vessel Lavatory 16" K-90012T-7



ORIENTAL MIX Cabinet 35" K-23111T-GC1
MICA Vessel Lavatory 16" K-90012T-7



ORIENTAL MIX Cabinet 35" K-23111T-GC1
MICA Vessel Lavatory 16" K-90012T-7

Premium **ORIENTAL MIX**

Oriental Mix breaks the boundaries of ancient and modern China and the West, boldly mixing geometry and color to bring drama to your new fantasy suite where you escape from the humdrum of traditional life into your very own contemporary living space.

ORIENTAL MIX
Cabinet 35"
K-23111T-GC1
900 x 510 x 530 mm
MICA™
Vessel Lavatory 16"
K-90012T-7
410 x 410 mm
Optional:
CHALICE™
Vessel Lavatory 16"
K-14800T-0
418 x 418 mm



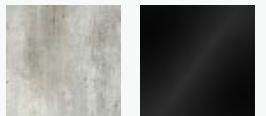
ORIENTAL MIX
Cabinet 35"
K-23112T-GC1
600 x 510 x 530 mm
MICA
Vessel Lavatory 16"
K-90012T-7
410 x 410 mm
Optional:
CHALICE
Vessel Lavatory 16"
K-14800T-0
418 x 418 mm



MAXISPACE™
Mirrored Cabinet 35"
K-96106T-L/R-NA
590 x 158 x 776 mm



Bathroom Furniture Color Vanity Top Color



Grey Cement (-GC1) Black (-7)



ORIENTAL MIX Cabinet 35" K-23111T-V06
MICA™ Vessel Lavatory 16" K-90012T-HB1



ORIENTAL MIX Cabinet 35" K-23111T-V06
MICA Vessel Lavatory 16" K-90012T-HB1



ORIENTAL MIX Cabinet 35" K-23111T-V06
MICA Vessel Lavatory 16" K-90012T-HB1

Premium **ORIENTAL MIX**

Oriental Mix breaks the boundaries of ancient and modern China and the West, boldly mixing geometry and color to bring drama to your new fantasy suite where you escape from the humdrum of traditional life into your very own contemporary living space.

ORIENTAL MIX
Cabinet 35"
K-23113T-V06
900 x 510 x 510 mm
MICA™
Vessel Lavatory 16"
K-90012T-HB1
410 x 410 mm
Optional:
CHALICE™
Vessel Lavatory 16"
K-14800T-0
418 x 418 mm



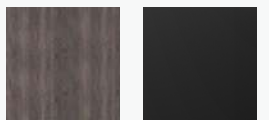
ORIENTAL MIX
Cabinet 35"
K-23114T-V06
600 x 510 x 510 mm
MICA
Vessel Lavatory 16"
K-90012T-HB1
410 x 410 mm
Optional:
CHALICE
Vessel Lavatory 16"
K-14800T-0
418 x 418 mm



MAXISPACE™
Mirrored Cabinet 35"
K-96106T-L/R-NA
590 x 158 x 776 mm



Bathroom Furniture Color Vanity Top Color



Warm Wood (-V06) Honed Black(-HB1)



JUTE... Cabinet 48" K-77123T-M-DW1
 POPLIN... Countertop 48" K-75882T-1/8-AW1
 LADENA... Undercounter Lavatory 18" K-2214X-0
 VERDERA... Mirrored Cabinet 34" K-99009T-NA



JUTE Cabinet 48" K-77123T-M-DW1
 POPLIN Countertop 48" K-75882T-1/8-AW1
 LADENA Undercounter Lavatory 18" K-2214X-0



POPLIN Cabinet Storage Accessories K-99683T-1WS

This Jute bathroom vanity combines the warmth of wood with a sleek wall-hung installation for a perfect combination of sophistication and durable performance. Unique drawer utilizes space magic to create a better place for storage and grooming. Frameless appearance and integrated sliding door present a clean style.

JUTE
 Cabinet 48"
 K-77123T-M-0/DW1
 1220 x 556 x 495 mm
 POPLIN...
 Vanity 48"
 K-96017T-1/4/8-G81/HB1
 1245 x 569 mm
 Optional:
 POPLIN
 Countertop 48"
 K-75882T-1/8-AW1
 1260 x 576 x 20 mm
 LADENA...
 Undercounter Lavatory 18"
 K-2214X-0
 475 x 310 mm
 Supporting Feet - Iron Black
 K-77104T-B07
 202 x 375 mm



POPLIN
 Mirror 30"
 K-99666T-0
 750 x 31 x 900 mm



POPLIN
 Cabinet Storage Accessories
 K-99682T-1WS
 221 x 420 x 57 mm



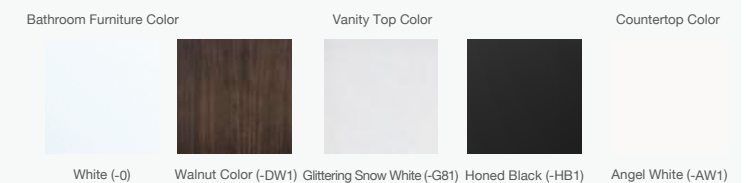
JUTE
 Cabinet 36"
 K-77125T-M-0/DW1
 914 x 556 x 495 mm
 POPLIN
 Vanity 36"
 K-96016T-1/4/8-G81/HB1
 940 x 569 mm
 Optional:
 POPLIN
 Countertop 48"
 K-75883T-1/8-AW1
 954 x 576 x 20 mm
 LADENA
 Undercounter Lavatory 18"
 K-2214X-0
 475 x 310 mm
 Supporting Feet - Iron Black
 K-77104T-B07
 202 x 375 mm



POPLIN
 Mirror 30"
 K-99666T-CS1
 750 x 31 x 900 mm



POPLIN
 Cabinet Storage Accessories
 K-99683T-1WS
 221 x 420 x 57 mm

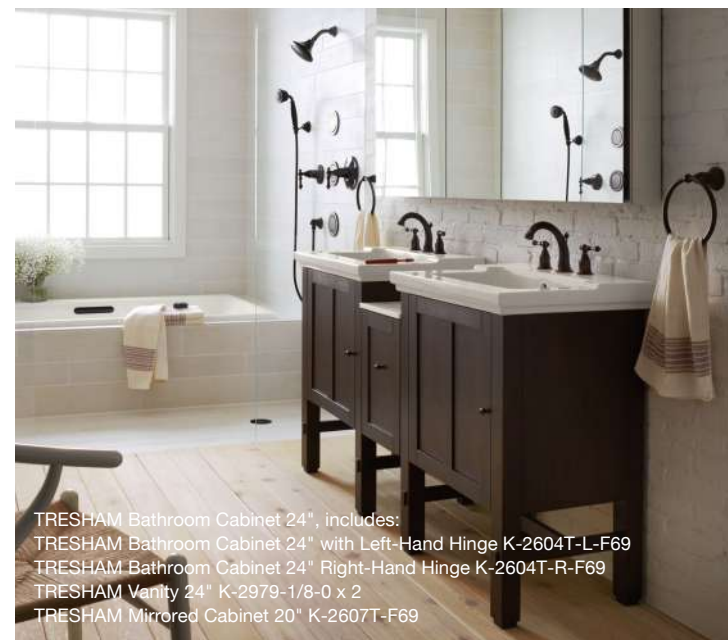




TRESHAM™ Bathroom Cabinet 24", includes:
 TRESHAM Bathroom Cabinet 24" with Left-Hand Hinge K-2604T-L-F69
 TRESHAM Bathroom Cabinet 24" Right-Hand Hinge K-2604T-R-F69
 TRESHAM Vanity 24" K-2979-1/8-0



TRESHAM Bathroom Cabinet 24", includes:
 TRESHAM Bathroom Cabinet 24" with Left-Hand Hinge K-2604T-L-F69
 TRESHAM Vanity 24" K-2979-1/8-0
 TRESHAM Bathroom Cabinet 12" K-2607T-F69 x 2
 TRESHAM Mirrored Cabinet 20" K-72530T-R-F69



TRESHAM Bathroom Cabinet 24", includes:
 TRESHAM Bathroom Cabinet 24" with Left-Hand Hinge K-2604T-L-F69
 TRESHAM Bathroom Cabinet 24" Right-Hand Hinge K-2604T-R-F69
 TRESHAM Vanity 24" K-2979-1/8-0 x 2
 TRESHAM Mirrored Cabinet 20" K-2607T-F69

Premium **TRESHAM™**

In 1620, the British Mayflower ship arrived in North America, opening a new chapter in the history of the United States of America. Now, when you touch bathroom furniture in the New England style, you can feel American culture and the strong winds of England. The concise, integrated platform design, with a simple color of thick forests, brings an elegant British classic into the innovative American dream, creating an eternal classic.

TRESHAM
 Bathroom Cabinet 24"
 K-2604T-L-F69 (Left-Hand Hinge)
 K-2604T-R-F69 (Right-Hand Hinge)
 603 x 464 x 826 mm
 Includes:
 PVC Basket (Big)
 K-45464T-NA
 Vanity 24"
 K-2979-1/8-0
 600 x 464 mm



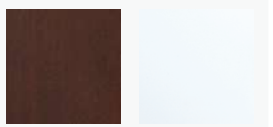
TRESHAM
 Bathroom Cabinet 12"
 K-2607T-F69
 308 x 475 x 756 mm



TRESHAM
 Mirrored Cabinet 20"
 K-72530T-L-F69 (Left-Hand Hinge)
 K-72530T-R-F69 (Right-Hand Hinge)
 500 x 133 x 762 mm



Bathroom Furniture Color Vanity Top Color



Woodland (-F69) White (-0)



IPSWICH™ Cabinet 32" K-13987T-A-D02
 IPSWICH Countertop with Marble Top 32" K-13988T-A8KC-GWP
 MEMOIRS™ Undercounter Lavatory 19" K-2339T-0

Premium **IPSWICH™**

KOHLER Ipswich furniture brings to your bathroom the fresh, romantic style of a traditional European or American countryside, deluxe yet intimate, elegant yet possessing individuality. Its scratch-proof and moisture-resistant finish, natural color and natural stone vanity top give your bath or powder room a refreshing contemporary feeling with subtle echoes of tradition.

IPSWICH
 Cabinet 47"
 K-13989T-A-D02/D38
 1200 x 558 x 810 mm
 Countertop with Marble Top 47"
 K-13990T-A8KC-GWP/WM
 1220 x 580 x 30 mm
 MEMOIRS™
 Undercounter Lavatory 19"
 K-2339T-0
 525 x 440 mm

Other option: Countertop lavatory
 with Single-Hole Faucet Drilling
 K-13990T-A1KC-GWP/WM
 IPSWICH™
 PVD Handle
 K-76025T-AF/TT/RGD/BN/2BL
 25 x 25 x 28 mm

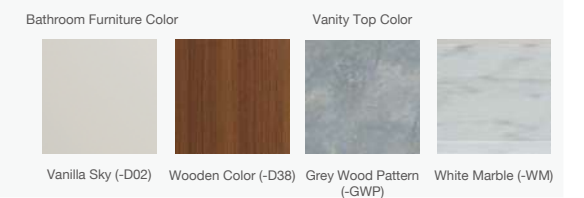
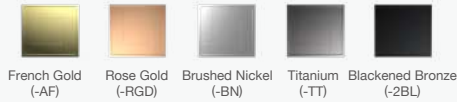


IPSWICH
 Cabinet 32"
 K-13987T-A-D02/D38
 900 x 580 x 820 mm
 Countertop with Marble Top 32"
 K-13988T-A8KC-GWP/WM
 920 x 610 x 20 mm
 MEMOIRS™
 Undercounter Lavatory 19"
 K-2339T-0
 470 x 376 mm
 PVC Basket (Big)
 K-45464T-NA
 PVC Basket (Small)
 K-45465T-NA

Other option: Countertop lavatory
 with Single-Hole Faucet Drilling
 K-13988T-A1KC-GWP/WM



PVD Handle





ARCHER™ Petite Cabinet 23" K-2449T-F2
ARCHER Vanity Top 23" K-2358-1/8-0



ARCHER Petite Cabinet 23" K-2449T-F2



ARCHER Mirrored Cabinet 20" K-3073T-NA

Premium ARCHER™

The traditional aesthetic of the Archer Suite is achieved by blending subtle design elements found in the chamfering techniques of craftsman furniture and in the intricate facets of jewelry for a clean, sophisticated style. This combination of beveled edges and curved bases creates a timeless appeal that goes with an array of design motifs.

ARCHER
Petite Cabinet 23"
K-2449T-F2
584 x 476 x 833 mm
Vanity Top 23"
K-2358T-8-0 with 8" Center
K-2358T-1-0 with Single-Hole Faucet Drilling
608 x 519 mm



ARCHER
Cabinet 23"
K-2449T-A-F2
584 x 476 x 833 mm
Vanity Top 23"
K-2358T-8-0 with 8" Center
K-2358T-1-0 with Single-Hole Faucet Drilling
608 x 519 mm



ARCHER
Cabinet 31"
K-99918T-F2
800 x 582 x 833 mm
Countertop with Quartz Top 31"
K-99919T-B15/LL
812 x 610 mm
Undercounter Lavatory 18"
K-2355T-0
450 x 333 x 141 mm



ARCHER
Mirrored Cabinet 20"
K-3073T-NA
508 x 124 x 788 mm





VEIL™ Cabinet 39" K-21800T-X-0
 VEIL Lithocast Vessel 21" K-26404T-X-0



VEIL Cabinet 39" K-21800T-X-0
 VEIL Lithocast Vessel 21" K-26404T-X-0



VEIL Cabinet 39" K-21800T-X-0
 VEIL Lithocast Vessel 21" K-26404T-X-0
 VEIL™ Defogger 31" K-12055T-X-0



Sensor-activated lighting and KOHLER Konnect are creatively integrated so that the light in the room changes intelligently with the movement of people and as the day progresses, creating a relaxing sensory experience far away from noise and stress.

VEIL
 Cabinet 39"
 K-21800T-X-0
 1000 x 600 x 819 mm
 VEIL
 Lithocast Vessel 21"
 K-26404T-X-0
 529 x 349 mm



Bathroom Furniture Color



White (-0)



MODERNLIFE™ Bathroom Cabinet 35" K-77138T-M-S01
MODERNLIFE Vanity Top 35" K-77838T-1/8-0



MODERNLIFE Bathroom Cabinet 35" K-77138T-M-S01



MODERNLIFE Bathroom Cabinet 35" K-77138T-M-S01

MODERNLIFE™

Kohler's ModernLife suite delivers maximum hygiene with minimum effort. The drawers feature convenient storage modules to better organize grooming and personal care items. Each drawer's inner compartments are removable and made of a dust-resistant coating, allowing easier cleaning and maintenance as well as improved hygiene. The lavatory's ceramic surface has an innovative CleanCoat™ to ensure liquids bead up rather than strain the surface, preventing stains and water spots for unparalleled, long-lasting hygiene.

MODERNLIFE
Bathroom Cabinet 47"
K-77137T-M-0/S01/KA1
1204 x 462 x 500 mm
MODERNLIFE
Vanity Top 47"
K-77842T-1/8-0
1225 x 475 mm
Supporting Feet
K-26102-LK
Height: 300 mm,
adjustable by 15 mm,
2 pieces per package



MODERNLIFE
Bathroom Cabinet 35"
K-77138T-M-0/S01/KA1
K-77138TW-0/S01/KA1 (non-light version)
904 x 462 x 500 mm
MODERNLIFE
Vanity Top 35"
K-77838T-1/8-0
925 x 475 mm
Supporting Feet
K-26102-LK
Height: 280 mm,
adjustable by 15 mm,
2 pieces per package



MODERNLIFE
Bathroom Cabinet 24"
K-77139T-M-0/S01/KA1
K-77139TW-0/S01/KA1 (non-light version)
568 x 470 x 500 mm
MODERNLIFE
Vanity Top 24"
K-77835T-1/8-0
598 x 475 mm
Supporting Feet
K-78794T-NA
Height: 280mm,
adjustable by 15 mm,
2 pieces per package



Optional:
Feet(Black)-600 mm Cabinet
K-26101T-LK
Height: 270 mm,
adjustable by 15 mm

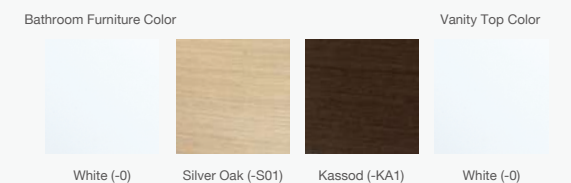
Feet(Black)-900/1200 mm Cabinet
K-26102T-LK
Height: 300 mm,
adjustable by 15 mm



NEW VERDERA™
Mirrored Cabinet 24"
K-78202T-L/R-NA
610 x 133 x 762 mm



NEW VERDERA™
Mirrored Cabinet 34"
K-78282T-NA
866 x 133 x 762 mm



KOHLER

Rivlet Cabinet

ALL-IN-ONE ELEGANCE



BATHROOM
FURNITURE





Step into a new world of elegance, comfort and convenience with the KOHLER RIVLET All-In-One bathroom cabinet. RIVLET seamlessly integrates a tall faucet, foot washer and storage space into a flawlessly designed, cabinet capable of handling your entire washing routine. Winner of the iF Design Bathroom Cabinet Award for 2021, RIVLET is designed ergonomically and aesthetically to fit the modern bathroom design, enhancing utility and hygiene, while also exuding style and elegance.

RIVLET
Bathroom Cabinet 23"
K-31534K-BV
590 x 590 x 795 mm
MAXISPACE™
Vanity Top 24"
K-96120T-1-0
600 x 450 mm



RIVLET
Bathroom Cabinet 23"
K-31534K-CP
590 x 590 x 795 mm
MAXISPACE™
Vanity Top 24"
K-96120T-1-0
600 x 450 mm



MAXISPACE 2.0
Towel Rack
K-25741T-PD2



MAXISPACE 2.0
Tray Storage Package
K-25742T-PD2



Bathroom Furniture Color Vanity Top Color



Light wood

White (-0)



FOREFRONT Cabinet 35" K-45764T-E63
 FOREFRONT Vanity Top 35" K-2749T-1/8-0
 FOREFRONT Supporting Feet K-45765T-NA



FOREFRONT Vanity Top 35" K-2749T-1/8-0



FOREFRONT Cabinet 35" K-45764T-E63
 FOREFRONT Vanity Top 35" K-2749T-1/8-0

Premium **FOREFRONT™**

Wood textures and mellow finishes combine with sculpted, flowing lines for a harmonious interplay between nature and design. Featuring clean edges and rounded corners, the KOHLER Forefront vanity top pairs beautifully with contemporary vanities to breathe new life into your bathroom with natural simplicity.

FOREFRONT
 Cabinet 35"
 K-45764T-E63/C38/C36 (Left open)
 K-45764T-R-E63/C38/C36 (Right open)
 892 x 517 x 550 mm

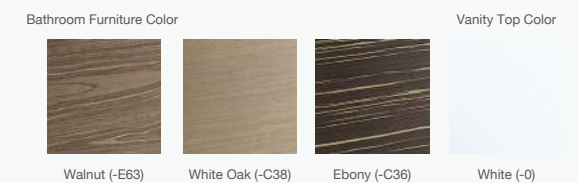
FOREFRONT
 Vanity Top 35"
 K-2749T-1/8-0
 900 x 520 x 145 mm

Supporting Feet
 K-45765T-NA
 Height: 175 mm,
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package

*Please be noted that actual width is 1100 mm
 when the door is open. Please reserve enough space.



VERDERA UPGRADED
 Mirrored Cabinet 35" (SILVER)
 K-26385T-NA
 900 x 125 x 800 mm





ALEUTIAN Cabinet 35" K-45764T-0
 ALEUTIAN Vanity Top 35" Top K-2746T-1/8-0
 ALEUTIAN Supporting Feet K-45765T-NA



ALEUTIAN Cabinet 35" K-45764T-0
 ALEUTIAN Vanity Top 35" K-2746T-1/8-0



ALEUTIAN Cabinet 35" K-45764T-0

Premium ALEUTIAN™

Home comforts begin with a large bathroom sink and drawers with double compartments. The Aleutian vanity makes fitting in what you need to store simpler and tidier. Create a functional bathroom that's simply fun to use.

ALEUTIAN
 Cabinet 46"
 K-24203T-PD1
 1176 x 505 x 575 mm
 FOREFRONT
 Vanity Top 46"
 K-2748T-1-0
 1200 x 520 mm
 Supporting Feet
 K-45765T-0
 Height: 175 mm,
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package



ALEUTIAN
 Cabinet 35"
 K-45764T-0
 892 x 517 x 550 mm
 ALEUTIAN
 Vanity Top 35"
 K-2746T-1/8-0
 909 x 525 x 170 mm

Supporting Feet
 K-45765T-NA
 Height: 175 mm,
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package

*Please note that actual width is 1100 mm when the door is open. Please reserve enough space.





MAXISPACE™ 2.0 Bathroom Cabinet 38" K-23800T-MT9
 MAXISPACE 2.0 Vanity Top 24" K-24370T-1-0
 MAXISPACE 2.0 Mirrored Cabinet 38"- Horizontal Light K-24376T-NA



MAXISPACE 2.0 Bathroom Cabinet 38" K-23800T-MT9
 MAXISPACE 2.0 Vanity Top 24" K-24370T-1-0



MAXISPACE 2.0 Bathroom Cabinet 38" K-23800T-MT9

Premium **MAXISPACE™ 2.0**

Maxispace 2.0 was designed to create an exquisite and comfortable space for grooming (especially for women to put on makeup) and for dressing.

MAXISPACE 2.0
 Bathroom Cabinet 46"
 K-23802T-MT9
 1170 x 480 x 810 mm
 MAXISPACE 2.0
 Vanity Top 46"
 K-24371T-1-0
 1200 x 500 x 206 mm



MAXISPACE 2.0
 Bathroom Cabinet 38"
 K-23800T-MT9
 970 x 430 x 810 mm
 MAXISPACE 2.0
 Vanity Top 39"
 K-24370T-1-0
 1000 x 450 x 204 mm



MAXISPACE 2.0
 Bathroom Cabinet 30"
 K-23799T-MT9
 770 x 430 x 810 mm
 MAXISPACE 2.0
 Vanity Top 32"
 K-24369T-1-0
 800 x 450 x 202 mm



MAXISPACE 2.0
 Bathroom Cabinet 30"
 K-23799T-B3D
 770 x 430 x 810 mm
 MAXISPACE 2.0
 Vanity Top 32"
 K-24369T-1-0
 800 x 450 x 202 mm



MAXISPACE 2.0
 Mirrored Cabinet 38"
 - Horizontal Light
 K-24376T-NA
 973 x 178 x 840 mm
 Mirrored Cabinet 38"
 - Horizontal Light, Cosmetic Cooler
 K-24373T-NA
 973 x 178 x 840 mm



MAXISPACE 2.0
 Mirrored Cabinet 31"
 - Horizontal Light
 K-24377T-NA
 776 x 178 x 840 mm



MAXISPACE 2.0
 Towel Rack
 K-25741T-PD2



MAXISPACE 2.0
 Tray Storage Package
 K-25742T-PD2



MAXISPACE 2.0
 Box Storage Package
 K-25743T-GT2



MAXISPACE 2.0
 Makeup Storage Package
 K-25744T-PD2



Bathroom Furniture Color
 Milk Tea (-MT9) 3D Black (-B3D)
 Vanity Top Color
 White (-0)



MAXISPACE™ HYDROSHIELD Bathroom Cabinet 35" K-27444T-B08
MAXISPACE Vanity Top 35" K-96121T-1-0



MAXISPACE HYDROSHIELD Bathroom Cabinet 35" K-27444T-B08
MAXISPACE Vanity Top 35" K-96121T-1-0



MAXISPACE HYDROSHIELD Bathroom Cabinet 35" K-27444T-B08

Premium **MAXISPACE™ HYDROSHIELD**

With waterproof material that stands the test of time, MaxiSpace vanity blends function with design, featuring an innovative rear drain to give you more work and wash space, along with drawers, shelves, modular organizers and more to help you expand and organize your storage space.

MAXISPACE HYDROSHIELD
Bathroom Cabinet 35"
K-27444T-B08
890 x 445 x 663 mm
MAXISPACE
Vanity Top 35"
K-96121T-1-0
900 x 450 x 145 mm
Supporting Feet
K-76082T-LK
112 mm high, 10 mm adjustable,
2 pieces per package



MAXISPACE HYDROSHIELD
Bathroom Cabinet 23"
K-27443T-B08
590 x 445 x 663 mm
MAXISPACE
Vanity Top 24"
K-96120T-1-0
600 x 450 x 145 mm
Supporting Feet
K-76082T-LK
112 mm high, 10 mm adjustable,
2 pieces per package



MAXISPACE
Mirrored Cabinet 35"
K-96107T-NA
890 x 158 x 776 mm



MAXISPACE
Mirrored Cabinet 23"(left/right hand hinges)
K-96106T-L/R-NA
Dimensions: 590 x 158 x 776 mm



MAXISPACE
Storage Accessories for Cabinet Door (standard)
K-76411T-TB1
Acrylic Box x 1
126 x 84 x 84 mm
Acrylic Box x 1
252 x 84 x 42 mm
Door Hook x 2



MAXISPACE
Storage Accessories for Vanity and Drawers
K-76412T-TB1
Acrylic Box x 1
126 x 84 x 84 mm
Acrylic Box x 1
252 x 84 x 42 mm
Vanity Hook x 2



Bathroom Furniture Color Vanity Top Color



Light Wood (-B08)



White (-0)



MAXISPACE™ Cabinet 35" K-20020T-M-H14
 MAXISPACE Vanity 35" K-96121T-1-0
 MAXISPACE Supporting Feet K-76082T-LK



MAXISPACE Cabinet 35" K-20020T-M-H14



MAXISPACE Cabinet 35" K-20020T-M-H14

Premium **MAXISPACE™**

Kohler is here to help you make more of the space you already have. Blending function with design, we push back the drain on your vanity to give you more work and wash space. We help you expand and organize your space — with drawers, cabinets and shelves; with modular organizers for drawers, showers and kitchens; and more — all to help you have a place for everything. Kohler is here to help you get more from your space so that you can enjoy carefree, comfortable living.

MAXISPACE
 Cabinet 35"
 K-20020T-M-H14
 890 x 445 x 663 mm
 MAXISPACE
 Vanity 35"
 K-96121T-1-0
 900 x 450 mm
 Supporting Feet
 K-76082T-LK
 112 mm high, 10 mm adjustable,
 2 pieces per package
 Includes 2 acrylic boxes and 2 door hooks



MAXISPACE
 Mirrored Cabinet 35"
 K-96107T-NA
 890 x 158 x 776 mm



MAXISPACE
 Cabinet 23"
 K-20019T-M-H14
 590 x 445 x 663 mm
 MAXISPACE
 Vanity 23"
 K-96120T-1-0
 600 x 450 mm
 Supporting Feet
 K-76082T-LK
 112 mm high, 10 mm adjustable,
 2 pieces per package
 Includes 2 acrylic boxes and 2 door hooks



MAXISPACE
 Mirrored Cabinet 23" (left/right hand hinges)
 K-96106T-L/R-NA
 Dimensions: 590 x 158 x 776 mm



MAXISPACE
 Storage Accessories for Cabinet Door (standard)
 K-76411T-TB1
 Acrylic Box x 1
 126 x 84 x 84 mm
 Acrylic Box x 1
 252 x 84 x 42 mm
 Door Hook x 2



MAXISPACE
 Storage Accessories for Vanity and Drawers
 K-76412T-TB1
 Acrylic Box x 1
 126 x 84 x 84 mm
 Acrylic Box x 1
 252 x 84 x 42 mm
 Vanity Hook x 2



Bathroom Furniture Color Vanity Top Color



Oak Tree (-H14) White (-0)



NEW REACH™ Cabinet 40" K-76663T-LU
 REACH™ Vanity 41" K-18571T-1-0
 NEW REACH Supporting Feet K-15045T-NA



NEW REACH Cabinet 40" K-76663T-LU



NEW REACH Cabinet 40" K-76663T-LU
 REACH Vanity 28" K-18571T-1-0

NEW REACH™

Better performance with moisture-resistant storage space.

NEW REACH
 Cabinet 40"
 K-76663T-LU/GLW/GM2
 1020 x 483 x 510 mm
 REACH™
 Vanity 41"
 K-18571T-1-0
 1055 x 500 mm
 Supporting Feet
 K-15045T-NA
 265 mm high,
 15 mm adjustable,
 2 pieces per package



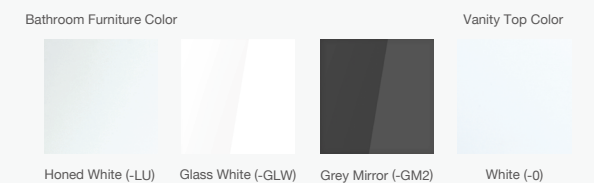
NEW REACH
 Cabinet 26"
 K-76664T-LU/GLW/GM2
 660 x 483 x 510 mm
 REACH
 Vanity 28"
 K-18572T-1-0
 700 x 500 mm
 Supporting Feet
 K-15045T-NA
 265 mm high,
 15 mm adjustable,
 2 pieces per package



VERDERA™ UPGRADED
 Mirrored Cabinet 35" (SILVER)
 K-26385T-NA
 900 x 125 x 800 mm



VERDERA UPGRADED
 Mirrored Cabinet 20"
 K-26386T-L-NA
 500 x 125 x 800 mm





NEW URBANITY™ Cabinet 35" K-99907T-C04
NEW URBANITY Mirrored Cabinet 20" K-99933T-L/R-NA



NEW URBANITY Cabinet 35" K-99907T-C04
LADENA™ Undercounter Lavatory 21" K-2215T-M-0



NEW URBANITY Cabinet 35" K-99907T-C04
LADENA™ Undercounter Lavatory 21" K-2215T-M-0

Premium **NEW URBANITY™**

Planned for a limited space, New Urbanity presents an ideal solution to capture the essence of urban modernity, ingeniously integrating design and function to help you to create more space out of a small living area.

NEW URBANITY
Cabinet 35"
K-99907T-C01/C03/C04
860 x 517 x 620 mm
NEW URBANITY
Vanity Top 35"
K-99908T-B15/LL
900 x 560 x 20 mm
LADENA™
Undercounter Lavatory 21"
K-2215T-M-0
524 x 348 mm
Supporting Feet
K-15455T-LK
Height: 225 mm,
adjustable by 15 mm,
2 pieces per package



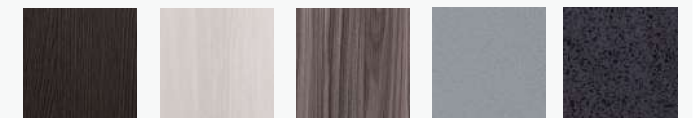
NEW URBANITY
Mirrored Cabinet 20"
K-99933T-L/R-NA
900 x 117 x 815 mm



NEW URBANITY
Mirrored Cabinet 35"
K-99932T-NA
900 x 117 x 815 mm



Bathroom Furniture Color



Firewood (-C01) Camel (-C03) Chestnut (-C04) Pebble (-LL) Pure Black (-B15)

Vanity Top Color



ALEO™ Cabinet 39" K-21854T-M-DRW
 FAMILY™ CARE Vanity Top 39" K-22780T-1-0
 Supporting Feet K-22741T-M-LK
 Towel Bar K-22743T-M-LK



ALEO Cabinet 39" K-21854T-M-DRW



Towel Bar K-22743T-M-LK



Solid wood quality for high-end elegance, durability and moisture-proof performance. Thoughtful design brings convenience to daily grooming with easy-access shelves, storage accessories and towel rack.

ALEO
 Cabinet 39"
 K-21854T-M-LRW/DRW/0
 972 x 435 x 505 mm
 FAMILY CARE™
 Vanity Top 39"
 K-22780T-1-0
 1000 x 558 mm
 Supporting Feet
 K-22741T-LRW
 K-22741T-M-LK
 Height: 195 mm,
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package
 Towel Bar
 K-22743T-M-HGS/LK
 345 x 45 mm



ALEO
 Cabinet 35"
 K-21853T-M-LRW/DRW/0
 872 x 435 x 505 mm
 MAXISPACE™
 Vanity Top 35"
 K-96121T-1-0
 900 x 450 mm
 Supporting Feet
 K-22741T-LRW
 K-22741T-M-LK
 Height: 195 mm,
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package
 Towel Bar
 K-22743T-M-HGS/LK
 345 x 45 mm



ALEO
 Cabinet 31"
 K-21852T-M-LRW/DRW/0
 772 x 435 x 505 mm
 FAMILY CARE™
 Vanity Top 31"
 K-22779T-1-0
 800 x 558 mm
 Supporting Feet
 K-22741T-LRW
 K-22741T-M-LK
 Height: 195 mm,
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package
 Towel Bar
 K-22743T-M-HGS/LK
 345 x 45 mm



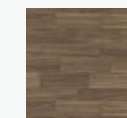
ALEO
 Vanity Top 24"
 K-21851T-M-LRW/DRW/0
 572 x 435 x 505 mm
 FAMILY CARE™
 Cabinet 24"
 K-22778T-1-0
 600 x 558 mm
 Supporting Feet
 K-22741T-LRW
 K-22741T-M-LK
 Height: 195 mm,
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package
 Towel Bar
 K-22743T-M-HGS/LK
 345 x 45 mm



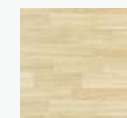
Newborn Bathing Accessory
 K-70374T-MG1
 655 x 385 mm



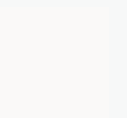
Bathroom Furniture Color



Dark Wood (-DRW)



Light Wood (-LRW)



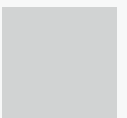
White (-0)

Vanity Top Color



White (-0)

Newborn Bathing Accessory Color



Mist Grey (-MG1)



FAMILY CARE™ Cabinet 40" K-31503T-L-PD1
 FAMILY CARE Vanity Top 40" K-22780T-1-0
 FAMILY CARE Supporting Feet K-31505T-NA
 FAMILY CARE Mirrored Cabinet with Light and Defogger 39" K-25239T-NA (Silver)



FAMILY CARE Cabinet 40" K-31503T-L-PD1
 FAMILY CARE Vanity Top 40" K-22780T-1-0
 FAMILY CARE Supporting Feet K-31505T-NA



FAMILY CARE Cabinet 40" K-31503T-L-PD1

Premium **FAMILY CARE™**

With eco-friendly material and thoughtful details, we offer an integrated bathroom solution for all family members.

FAMILY CARE
 Cabinet 40"
 K-31503T-L-PD1
 976 x 438 x 540 mm
 FAMILY CARE
 Vanity Top 40"
 K-22780T-1-0
 1000 x 558 mm
 Supporting Feet
 K-31505T-NA
 Height: 195mm
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package



FAMILY CARE
 Cabinet 40"
 K-31503T-R-PD1
 976 x 438 x 540 mm
 FAMILY CARE
 Vanity Top 40"
 K-22780T-1-0
 1000 x 558 mm
 Supporting Feet
 K-31505T-NA
 Height: 195mm
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package



FAMILY CARE
 Mirrored Cabinet with
 Light and Defogger 39"
 K-25239T-NA (Silver)
 K-25246T-0 (White)
 976 x 152 x 790 mm
 Kids Mirror 38" (Optional)
 K-25242T-NA
 976 x 250 mm





FAMILY CARE™ Cabinet 31" K-31501T-R-PD1
 FAMILY CARE Vanity Top 31" K-22779T-1-0
 FAMILY CARE Supporting Feet K-31505T-NA



Newborn Bathing Accessory K-70374T-MG1



FAMILY CARE Cabinet 31" K-31501T-R-PD1

Premium **FAMILY CARE™**

With environmentally friendly materials and considerate details, Kohler creates a bathroom that truly belongs to the whole family. It is safe, easy to use and takes special care of children and elders, ensuring every family member can enjoy a relaxing and worry-free time.

FAMILY CARE
 Cabinet 39"
 K-31503T-L-PD1
 K-31503T-R-PD1
 976 x 438 x 540 mm
 FAMILY CARE
 Vanity Top 39"
 K-22780T-1-0
 1000 x 558 mm
 Supporting Feet
 K-31505T-NA
 Height: 195 mm,
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package



FAMILY CARE
 Cabinet 31"
 K-31501T-L-PD1 (Left open)
 K-31501T-R-PD1 (Right open)
 776 x 438 x 540 mm
 FAMILY CARE
 Vanity Top 31"
 K-22779T-1-0
 800 x 558 mm
 Supporting Feet
 K-31505T-NA
 Height: 195 mm,
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package



FAMILY CARE
 Cabinet 24"
 K-31500T-PD1
 576 x 438 x 540 mm
 FAMILY CARE
 Vanity Top 24"
 K-22778T-1-0
 600 x 558 mm
 Supporting Feet
 K-31505T-NA
 Height: 195 mm,
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package



FAMILY CARE
 Cabinet 46"
 K-27809T-L-PD1
 K-27809T-R-PD1
 1170 x 485 x 605 mm
 FLEXISPACE 2.0
 Vanity Top 47"
 K-23798T-1/2H-0
 K-23049T-2H-0
 1194 x 497 mm
 Supporting Feet
 K-31505T-NA
 Height: 195 mm,
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package



FAMILY CARE
 Cabinet 42"
 K-27808T-L-PD1
 K-27808T-R-PD1
 1070 x 435 x 605 mm
 FLEXISPACE 2.0
 Vanity Top 43"
 K-30411T-1-0
 1094 x 447 mm
 Supporting Feet
 K-31505T-NA
 Height: 195 mm,
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package



FAMILY CARE
 Cabinet 34"
 K-27807T-L-PD1
 K-27807T-R-PD1
 870 x 435 x 605 mm
 FLEXISPACE 2.0
 Vanity Top 35"
 K-23796T-1-0
 894 x 447 mm
 Supporting Feet
 K-31505T-NA
 Height: 195 mm,
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package



FAMILY CARE
 Cabinet 26"
 K-27806T-PD1
 670 x 435 x 605 mm
 FLEXISPACE 2.0
 Vanity Top 27"
 K-30410T-1-0
 694 x 447 mm
 Supporting Feet
 K-31505T-NA
 Height: 195 mm,
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package



Newborn Bathing Accessory
 K-70374T-MG1
 655 x 385 mm



Bathroom Furniture Color	Vanity Top Color	Newborn Bathing Accessory Color
Matte White (-PD1)	White (-0)	Mist Grey (-MG1)



FLEXISPAC[™] 2.0 Cabinet 46" K-23788T-DKW
 FLEXISPAC 2.0 Vanity Top 47" K-23049T-2H-0
 FLEXISPAC 2.0 Supporting Feet K-25774T-RT1
 FLEXISPAC 2.0 Full-length Mirror & Cabinet K-23792T-DG1
 FLEXISPAC 2.0 Closed Cabinet K-23791T-DKW
 FLEXISPAC 2.0 Open Cabinet K-23790T-DG1
 FLEXISPAC 2.0 Storage Accessory K-23793T-DG1



FLEXISPAC 2.0 Cabinet 30" K-23785T-WS1
 FLEXISPAC 2.0 Vanity Top 31" K-23795T-1-0



FLEXISPAC 2.0 Vanity Top 47" K-23049T-2H-0

Premium **FLEXISPAC[™] 2.0**

With multiple size options, Flexispace 2.0 can offer lots of solutions to match with any type of space.

FLEXISPAC 2.0
 Cabinet 46"
 K-23788T-WS1/DKW
 1171 x 485 x 600 mm
 FLEXISPAC 2.0
 Vanity Top 47"
 K-23798T-1/2H-0
 K-23049T-2H-0
 1194 x 497 mm
 Supporting Feet
 K-25774T-RT1
 K-23789T-NA
 K-25774T-NA
 Height: 200 mm,
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package



FLEXISPAC 2.0
 Cabinet 42"
 K-30409T-WS1/DKW
 1071 x 435 x 600 mm
 FLEXISPAC 2.0
 Vanity Top 43"
 K-30411T-1-0
 1094 x 497 mm
 Supporting Feet
 K-25774T-RT1
 K-23789T-NA
 K-25774T-NA
 Height: 200 mm,
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package



FLEXISPAC 2.0
 Cabinet 38"
 K-23787T-WS1/DKW
 970 x 435 x 600 mm
 FLEXISPAC 2.0
 Vanity Top 39"
 K-23797T-1-0
 994 x 497 mm
 Supporting Feet
 K-25774T-RT1
 K-23789T-NA
 K-25774T-NA
 Height: 200 mm,
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package



FLEXISPAC 2.0
 Cabinet 34"
 K-23786T-WS1/DKW
 870 x 435 x 600 mm
 FLEXISPAC 2.0
 Vanity Top 35"
 K-23796T-1-0
 894 x 497 mm
 Supporting Feet
 K-25774T-RT1
 K-23789T-NA
 K-25774T-NA
 Height: 200 mm,
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package



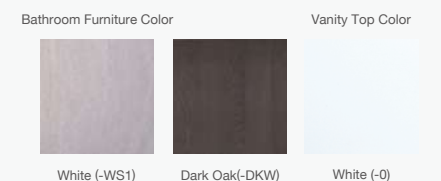
FLEXISPAC 2.0
 Cabinet 30"
 K-23785T-WS1/DKW
 770 x 435 x 600 mm
 FLEXISPAC 2.0
 Vanity Top 31"
 K-23795T-1-0
 794 x 497 mm
 Supporting Feet
 K-25774T-RT1
 K-23789T-NA
 K-25774T-NA
 Height: 200 mm,
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package



FLEXISPAC 2.0
 Cabinet 26"
 K-30408T-WS1/DKW
 669 x 435 x 600 mm
 FLEXISPAC 2.0
 Vanity Top 27"
 K-30410T-1-0
 694 x 497 mm
 Supporting Feet
 K-25774T-RT1
 K-23789T-NA
 K-25774T-NA
 Height: 200 mm,
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package



FLEXISPAC 2.0
 Cabinet 22"
 K-23784T-WS1/DKW
 569 x 435 x 600 mm
 FLEXISPAC 2.0
 Vanity Top 23"
 K-23794T-1-0
 594 x 497 mm
 Supporting Feet
 K-25774T-RT1
 K-23789T-NA
 K-25774T-NA
 Height: 200 mm,
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package





FLEXISPACE™ 2.0 Cabinet 30" K-23785T-WS1
 FLEXISPACE 2.0 Vanity Top 31" K-23795T-1-0
 FLEXISPACE 2.0 Supporting Feet K-23789T-NA
 FLEXISPACE 2.0 Open Cabinet K-23790T-C13
 VERDERA™ 2.0 Mirrored Cabinet 31" K-26378T-NA

Premium FLEXISPACE™ 2.0

FLEXISPACE 2.0
 Open Cabinet
 K-23790T-C13/DG1
 280 x 125 x 800 mm



FLEXISPACE 2.0
 Closed Cabinet
 K-23791T-WS1/DKW/DTW
 280 x 145 x 800 mm



FLEXISPACE 2.0
 Full-length Mirror & Cabinet
 K-23792T-C13/DG1
 280 x 145 x 1600 mm



FLEXISPACE 2.0
 Storage Accessory
 K-23793T-FGA/DG1
 280 x 19.5 x 280 mm



VERDERA™ 2.0
 Mirrored Cabinet 39"
 K-26376T-NA
 980 x 125 x 800 mm



VERDERA 2.0
 Mirrored Cabinet 35"
 K-26377T-NA
 880 x 125 x 800 mm



VERDERA 2.0
 Mirrored Cabinet 31"
 K-26378T-NA
 780 x 125 x 800 mm



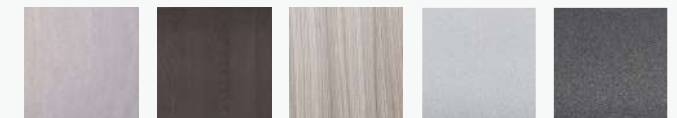
VERDERA 2.0
 Mirrored Cabinet 27"
 K-26379T-L-NA
 680 x 125 x 800 mm



VERDERA 2.0
 Mirrored Cabinet 23"
 K-26380T-L-NA
 580 x 125 x 800 mm



Bathroom Furniture Color



White (-WS1) Dark Oak (-DKW) Delphi Teak Wood (-DTW) White (-C13) Dark Grey (-DG1)



FLEXISPACE Cabinet 24" K-75836T-B08
 FLEXISPACE Vanity 24" K-96110T-1-0
 FLEXISPACE Supporting Feet K-75853T-NA



FLEXISPACE Vanity 24" K-96110T-1-0



FLEXISPACE Cabinet 24" K-75836T-B08

FLEXISPACE™

Kohler provides multiple solutions for small spaces. We increase the depth and breadth of basins as well as provide pull-out taps for washing hair and rinsing delicate clothing. What's more, we push back the sink's drain to ensure you have ample space in the vanity to organize your personal items. Keeping everything neat and tidy.

FLEXISPACE
 Cabinet 24"
 K-75836T-B08
 570 x 455 x 615 mm

FLEXISPACE
 Vanity 24"
 K-96110T-1-0
 600 x 514 mm

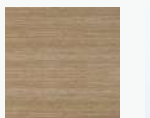
Supporting Feet
 K-75853T-NA
 112 mm high, 10 mm adjustable,
 2 pieces per package



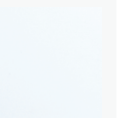
MAXISPACE™
 Storage Accessories for Cabinet Door (Standard)
 K-76411T-TB1
 Acrylic Box x 1
 126 x 84 x 84 mm
 Acrylic Box x 1
 252 x 84 x 42 mm
 Door Hook x 2



Bathroom Furniture Color Vanity Top Color



Light Wood (-B08)



White (-0)



TOOBI™ Cabinet 35" K-45470T-BWP
TOOBI Vanity Top 35" K-45471T-0



TOOBI Cabinet 35" K-45470T-BWP
TOOBI Vanity Top 35" K-45471T-0



TOOBI Cabinet 35" K-45470T-BWP
TOOBI Vanity Top 35" K-45471T-0
Supporting Feet K-45405T-NA

Feel the lure of nature in this TOOBI integrated basin vanity top and its wood-grained vanity. With a sleek, modern profile, the TOOBI vanity opens to reveal shelves for storing bath essentials.

TOOBI
Cabinet 35"
K-45470T-BWP
890 x 490 x 450 mm
TOOBI
Vanity Top 35"
K-45471T-0
900 x 500 x 160 mm
Supporting Feet
K-45405T-NA
Height: 360 mm,
adjustable by 15 mm,
2 pieces per package



TOOBI
Cabinet 23"
K-45472T-BWP
590 x 490 x 450 mm
TOOBI
Vanity Top 23"
K-45473T-0
600 x 500 x 160 mm
Supporting Feet
K-45405T-NA
Height: 360 mm,
adjustable by 15 mm,
2 pieces per package



ELOSIS™
Mirrored Cabinet 35"
K-15239T-NA
890 x 122 x 664 mm



ELOSIS
Mirrored Cabinet 20"
K-15031T-NA
508 x 122 x 662 mm



Bathroom Furniture Color Vanity Top Color



Bamboo Wood (-BWP) White (-0)



BATHROOM FURNITURE ACCESSORIES

To make the most of your bathroom space, KOHLER accessories help you keep your essential bath items conveniently organized. Easy-to-install, match these practical options to the external décor of your choice for a finished and personalized combination.

PVC Basket (Big) / PVC Basket (Small)
 PVC Basket (Big)
 K-45464T-NA
 300 x 390 x 80 mm
 PVC Basket (Small)
 K-45465T-NA
 350 x 80 x 50 mm
 Match with Ipswic 1200 mm Bathroom Furniture



Storage Bag (Small) / Acrylic Box with Divider
 Storage Bag (Small)
 K-45466T-NA
 300 x 160 x 150 mm
 Acrylic Box with Divider
 K-45468T-NA
 225 x 225 x 80 mm
 Match with Ove 900 mm Bathroom Furniture



Storage Bag (Big) / Acrylic Box with Divider
 Storage Bag (Big)
 K-45467T-NA
 500 x 160 x 150 mm
 Acrylic Box with Divider
 K-45468T-NA
 225 x 225 x 80 mm
 Match with Reach 700 mm Bathroom Furniture



Recommended Bathroom Furnitures

	PVC Basket (Big)	PVC Basket (Small)	Storage Bag (Small)	Storage Bag (Big)	Acrylic Box with Divider	POPLIN Cabinet Storage Accessories	
POPLIN™ 900 mm	•		•			•	To be ordered separately
POPLIN 1200 mm	•					•	To be ordered separately
STRAYT™	•					•	To be ordered separately
JUTE™ 900 mm	•		•				To be ordered separately
JUTE 1200 mm	•						To be ordered separately
TRESHAM™			•				Included
IPSWICH™ 900 mm	•		•				To be ordered separately
IPSWICH 1200 mm	•		•			•	To be ordered separately
REVE™					•		To be ordered separately
MODERN LIFE™					•		To be ordered separately
MAXISPACE™	•			•	•		Included
WAKE UP™	•		•		•		To be ordered separately
NEW REACH™					•		To be ordered separately
NEW URBANITY™	•				•		To be ordered separately
ALEO™					•		Included
FAMILY CARE™	•				•		To be ordered separately
IDOL™					•		To be ordered separately
PERSUADE™	•						To be ordered separately
FLEXISPACE™				•	•		To be ordered separately
TOOBI™		•	•				Included



MAXISPACE™ 2.0 Vanity Top K-24370T-1-0

Premium **VANITY TOP**

The lavatory is integrated with the vanity top, making a one-piece unit that is especially easy to install and clean. It can be hung on the wall or installed on legs or on top of a bathroom cabinet.

FOREFRONT™
Vanity Top
K-2748T-1-0
1200 x 520 mm
Console Table Legs
K-10897T-CP
1105 x 490 x 810 mm



FOREFRONT
Vanity Top
K-2749T-1/8-0
900 x 520 mm



URBANITY™
Vanity Top
K-15096T-1-0
1105 x 536 mm



ALEUTIAN™
Vanity Top
K-2746T-1/8-0
909 x 525 mm



MAXISPACE™ 2.0
Vanity Top
K-24371T-1-0
1200 x 500 mm



MAXISPACE 2.0
Vanity Top
K-24370T-1-0
1000 x 450 mm



MAXISPACE 2.0
Vanity Top
K-24369T-1-0
800 x 450 mm





MAXISPACE™ Vanity Top K-96121T-1-0

Premium VANITY TOP

MAXISPACE
Vanity Top
K-96121T-1-0
900 x 450 mm



MAXISPACE
Vanity Top
K-96120T-1-0
600 x 450 mm



URBANITY™
Vanity Top
K-15095T-1-0
805 x 540 mm



REACH™
Vanity Top
K-18571T-1-0
1055 x 500 mm
Console Table Legs
K-14743T-CP
966 x 462 x 800 mm



REACH
Vanity Top
K-18572T-1-0
700 x 500 mm





FAMILY CARE™ Vanity Top K-22779T-1-0

Premium **VANITY TOP**

FAMILY CARE™
Vanity Top
K-22780T-1-0
1000 x 558 mm



FAMILY CARE™
Vanity Top
K-22779T-1-0
800 x 558 mm



FAMILY CARE™
Vanity Top
K-22778T-1-0
600 x 558 mm



FLEXISPACE™
Vanity Top
K-96110T-1-0
600 x 514 mm



TRESHAM™
Vanity Top
K-2979-1/8-0
646 x 534 mm



VANITY TOP

MIRRORED CABINETS

Enjoy grooming with a KOHLER mirrored cabinet.

What gorgeous secrets can a mirror have? Even if put in a moisture-filled bathroom, the mirror will not become cloudy and certainly will not rust — these are basic requirements at KOHLER. Luxuriously roomy storage, elegance and convenience define KOHLER mirrored cabinets. Their triple-mirror design allows you to groom with the cabinet doors open, and practical details help put everything right where it's needed. Highly efficient and flexible wall storage in KOHLER mirrored cabinets help you make use of every inch of your bathroom space. Surround your mirrored cabinet with KOHLER gentle lighting to help you achieve the most natural look in your grooming routine.

MIRRORED
CABINETS

KOHLER Mirrored Cabinets

Quality Assurance

KOHLER Mirrored Cabinets are crafted with carefully-selected high quality anodized aluminum, a non-corrosive material highly durable against moisture and humidity. The copper-free mirrors are three times more effective against tarnishing, and the lead-free primer is safer. Even in a humid environment, the integrated electronic defogger keeps the mirror clear.

Store and Organize

KOHLER Mirrored Cabinets help you organize and keep all your daily accessories at your fingertips for quick access thanks to adjustable shelves and the wide-opening (to 170°) cabinet door. Both sides of the cabinet door are mirrored so that you can use the mirror with the door wide open. Inside the mirrored door is a convenient integrated magnifying mirror. Recessed handles let you open and close the door without leaving smudges on the mirror.

Grooming Lighting

Integrated LED lighting transmits 3000K of even, optimally bright illumination in the truest natural color spectrum for makeup application, grooming and skin care.





NEW URBANITY™ Mirrored Cabinet with Light and Defogger 35" K-99932T-NA
 NEW URBANITY Shelf K-99917T-LK x 2
 NEW URBANITY Shelf K-99916T-LK x 2



NEW URBANITY Mirrored Cabinet with Light and Defogger 20" K-99933T-NA

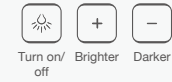


NEW URBANITY Mirrored Cabinet with Light and Defogger 20" K-99933T-NA

NEW URBANITY™

Planned for a limited space, New Urbanity presents an ideal solution to capture the essence of urban modernity, ingeniously integrating design and function to help you create a large space in a small living area.

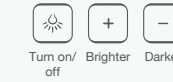
NEW URBANITY
 Mirrored Cabinet with
 Light and Defogger 20"
 K-99933T-L/R-NA
 900 x 117 x 815 mm



Turn on/
 off Brighter Darker



NEW URBANITY
 Mirrored Cabinet with
 Light and Defogger 35"
 K-99932T-NA
 900 x 117 x 815 mm



Turn on/
 off Brighter Darker



NEW URBANITY
 Shelf
 K-99916T-LK
 900 x 95 x 212 mm



NEW URBANITY
 Shelf
 K-99917T-LK
 212 x 95 x 900 mm



MIRRORED
 CABINETS



VERDERA™ 2.0 Mirrored Cabinet 39" K-26376T-NA



VERDERA 2.0 Mirrored Cabinet 19" K-26380T-L-NA + K-26382T-NA x 2



VERDERA 2.0 Mirrored Cabinet 39" K-26376T-NA

LIGHTING

This mirror cabinet with integrated lighting is specially designed for applying makeup and grooming. Embedded LED lighting design ensures the mirror is uniformly illuminated without shadows and true to natural skin color. Provides professional lighting for all your grooming needs.

NEW VERDERA™
Mirrored Cabinet with
Light and Defogger 24"
K-78202T-L/R-NA
610 x 133 x 762 mm



NEW VERDERA
Mirrored Cabinet with
Light and Defogger 34"
K-78282T-NA
866 x 133 x 762 mm



MODULAR

Verdera 2.0 series mirrored cabinet is available for all size options, increasing in size by 100mm dimension each. The main cabinet and side cabinet can be matched randomly to meet different space requirements and make daily grooming in a humid environment easier than ever, always ensuring a crisp and clean view.

VERDERA™ 2.0
Mirrored Cabinet 19"
K-26381T-L-NA
480 x 125 x 800 mm



VERDERA 2.0
Mirrored Cabinet 23"
K-26380T-L-NA
580 x 125 x 800 mm



VERDERA 2.0
Mirrored Cabinet 27"
K-26379T-L-NA
680 x 125 x 800 mm



VERDERA 2.0
Mirrored Cabinet 31"
K-26378T-NA
780 x 125 x 800 mm



VERDERA 2.0
Mirrored Cabinet 35"
K-26377T-NA
880 x 125 x 800 mm



VERDERA 2.0
Mirrored Cabinet 39"
K-26376T-NA
980 x 125 x 800 mm



VERDERA 2.0
Mirrored Cabinet 23"
K-26384T-L-NA
580 x 125 x 800 mm



VERDERA 2.0
Mirrored Cabinet 39"
K-26383T-NA
980 x 125 x 800 mm



VERDERA 2.0
Mirrored Cabinet Side Cabinet12"
K-26382T-NA
300 x 125 x 800 mm





ARCHER™ Mirrored Cabinet 20" K-3073T-NA

Premium DESIGN

Three available options offer finishes ranging from Bronze to Mahogany, or even unfinished wood for ultimate design flexibility.

DEVONSHIRE™
Mirrored Cabinet 20"
K-15035T-NA
508 x 136 x 752 mm



ARCHER™
Mirrored Cabinet 20"
K-3073T-NA
508 x 124 x 788 mm



LEIGHTON™
Mirror 21"
K-15090T-NA
535 x 33 x 733 mm



Basic DESIGN

BANCROFT™
Mirrored Cabinet 20"
K-3892T-NA
508 x 122 x 805 mm





MAXISPACE™ 2.0 Mirrored Cabinet 42" - Double Vertical Lights, Cosmetic Cooler K-24372T-NA



MAXISPACE 2.0 Mirrored Cabinet 42"
- Double Vertical Lights, Cosmetic Cooler K-24372T-NA



MAXISPACE 2.0 Mirrored Cabinet 42"
- Double Vertical Lights, Cosmetic Cooler K-24372T-NA

Basic STORAGE

Maxispace 2.0 was designed to create an exquisite and comfortable space for grooming and dressing. It's especially convenient for women to put on makeup.

MAXISPACE™ 2.0
Mirrored Cabinet 31"
- Basic Version, no light/no anti-fog
K-24379T-NA
776 x 178 x 840 mm



MAXISPACE 2.0
Mirrored Cabinet 38"
- Basic Version, no light/no anti-fog
K-24378T-NA
973 x 178 x 840 mm



MAXISPACE 2.0
Mirrored Cabinet 31"
- Horizontal Light
K-24377T-NA
776 x 178 x 840 mm



MAXISPACE 2.0
Mirrored Cabinet 38"
- Horizontal Light
K-24376T-NA
973 x 178 x 840 mm
Mirrored Cabinet 38"
- Horizontal Light, Cosmetic Cooler
K-24373T-NA
973 x 178 x 840 mm



MAXISPACE 2.0
Mirrored Cabinet 34"
- Double Vertical Lights
K-24375T-NA
856 x 178 x 800 mm



MAXISPACE 2.0
Mirrored Cabinet 41"
- Double Vertical Lights
K-24374T-NA
1053 x 178 x 800 mm
Mirrored Cabinet 42"
- Double Vertical Lights, Cosmetic Cooler
K-24372T-NA
1069 x 178 x 800 mm



MIRRORED
CABINETS



MAXISPACE™ Mirrored Cabinet 35" K-96107T-NA



MAXISPACE Mirrored Cabinet 35" K-96107T-NA



MAXISPACE Mirrored Cabinet 35" K-96107T-NA

Basic STORAGE

KOHLER MAXISPACE Mirrored Cabinet with integrated LED lighting transmits 3000K of even, optimally bright illumination in the truest natural color spectrum for applying makeup, grooming and skin care without harsh shadows and hot spots. An integrated electronic defogger keeps the mirror clear in a damp environment. Extended depth up to 120mm, Maxi Space Mirrored Cabinet provides more inner space for storage than any normal mirrored cabinet, including an electrical socket for a hair dryer, shaver or cell phone, and a magnifying mirror that can be positioned as needed.

FAMILY CARE™
Mirrored Cabinet with
Light and Defogger 24"
K-25237T-L/R-NA(Silver)
K-25244T-L/R-0(White)
576 x 152 x 790 mm
Kids Mirror 23"(Optional)
K-25240T-NA
576 x 250 mm



FAMILY CARE
Mirrored Cabinet with
Light and Defogger 31"
K-25238T-NA(Silver)
K-25245T-0(White)
776 x 152 x 790 mm
Kids Mirror 31"(Optional)
K-25241T-NA
776 x 250 mm



FAMILY CARE
Mirrored Cabinet with
Light and Defogger 39"
K-25239T-NA(Silver)
K-25246T-0(White)
976 x 152 x 790 mm
Kids Mirror 38"(Optional)
K-25242T-NA
976 x 250 mm



MAXISPACE™
Mirrored Cabinet 24"
(with left/right hand hinges)
K-96106T-L/R-NA
590 x 158 x 776 mm



MAXISPACE
Mirrored Cabinet 35"
K-96107T-NA
890 x 158 x 776 mm



MAXISPACE
Shelf
K-77217T-NA
300 x 130 x 750 mm





VERDERA™ UPGRADE Mirrored Cabinet K-26385T-NA



VERDERA UPGRADE Mirrored Cabinet K-26385T-NA



VERDERA UPGRADE Mirrored Cabinet Left Open – Open Shelf K-26388T-L-NA

Basic STORAGE

A frameless mirror combines with aluminum doors for a compact design that stays gleaming and uncorroded, with a concealed and adjustable magnifying mirror for added convenience. Available in widths of 500 mm and 900 mm to best fit your storage needs, with an option of open shelves.

VERDERA™ UPGRADE
Mirrored Cabinet Left Open
K-26386T-L-NA
500 x 125 x 800 mm



VERDERA UPGRADE
Mirrored Cabinet
K-26385T-NA
900 x 125 x 800 mm



VERDERA UPGRADE
Mirrored Cabinet Left Open – Open Shelf
K-26388T-L-NA
500 x 125 x 800 mm



VERDERA UPGRADE
Mirrored Cabinet Open Shelf
K-26387T-NA
900 x 125 x 800 mm



MIRRORED
CABINETS



ELOSIS™ Mirrored Cabinet 35" K-15239T-NA



ELOSIS Mirrored Cabinet 30" K-15033T-NA



ELOSIS Mirrored Cabinet 20" K-15031T-NA

Basic STORAGE

Offering an abundance of customizable features, KOHLER mirrored cabinets come with adjustable glass panels and mirrors which can be mounted on the wall or embedded with your cabinetry. Create your desired ambience and the functional layout that best suits you.

ELOSIS™
Mirrored Cabinet 15"
K-15030T-NA
381 x 122 x 662 mm



ELOSIS
Mirrored Cabinet 20"
K-15031T-NA
508 x 122 x 662 mm



ELOSIS
Mirrored Cabinet 25"
K-15032T-NA
635 x 122 x 662 mm

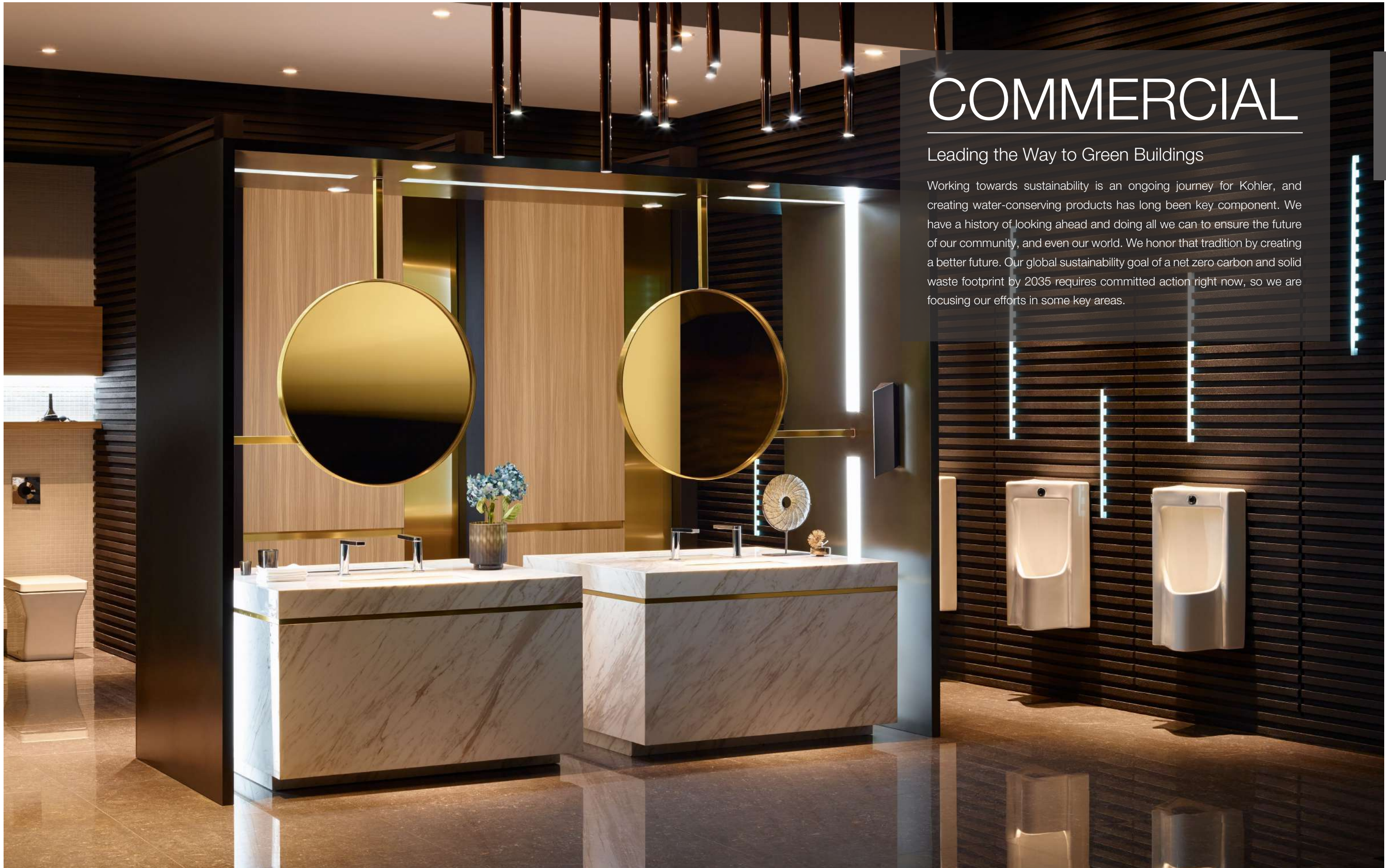


ELOSIS
Mirrored Cabinet 30"
K-15033T-NA
762 x 122 x 662 mm



ELOSIS
Mirrored Cabinet 35"
K-15239T-NA
890 x 122 x 662 mm





COMMERCIAL

Leading the Way to Green Buildings

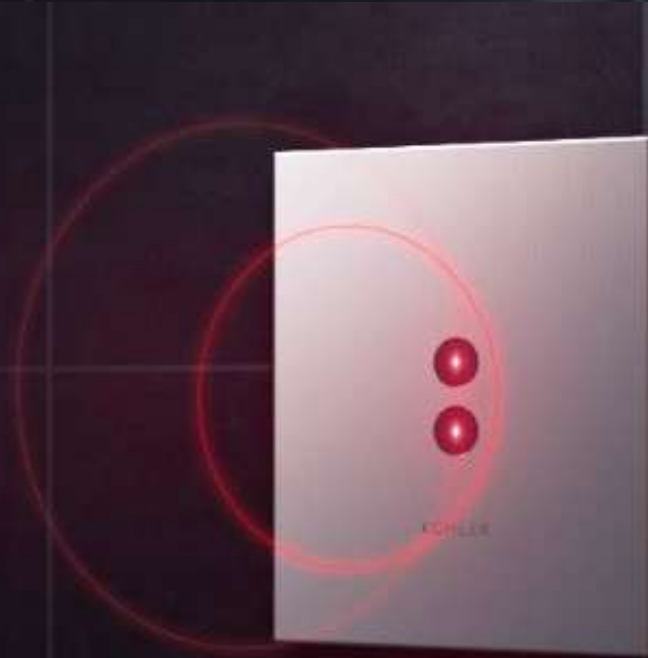
Working towards sustainability is an ongoing journey for Kohler, and creating water-conserving products has long been key component. We have a history of looking ahead and doing all we can to ensure the future of our community, and even our world. We honor that tradition by creating a better future. Our global sustainability goal of a net zero carbon and solid waste footprint by 2035 requires committed action right now, so we are focusing our efforts in some key areas.

COMMERCIAL

| Position Sensitive Device

PSD Technology

KOHLER PSD delivers precise targeting regardless of room brightness, clothing colors or skin tones. The product is activated once user is within the Device Activation Zone and some of the emitted sensor light is reflected back to the sensor.

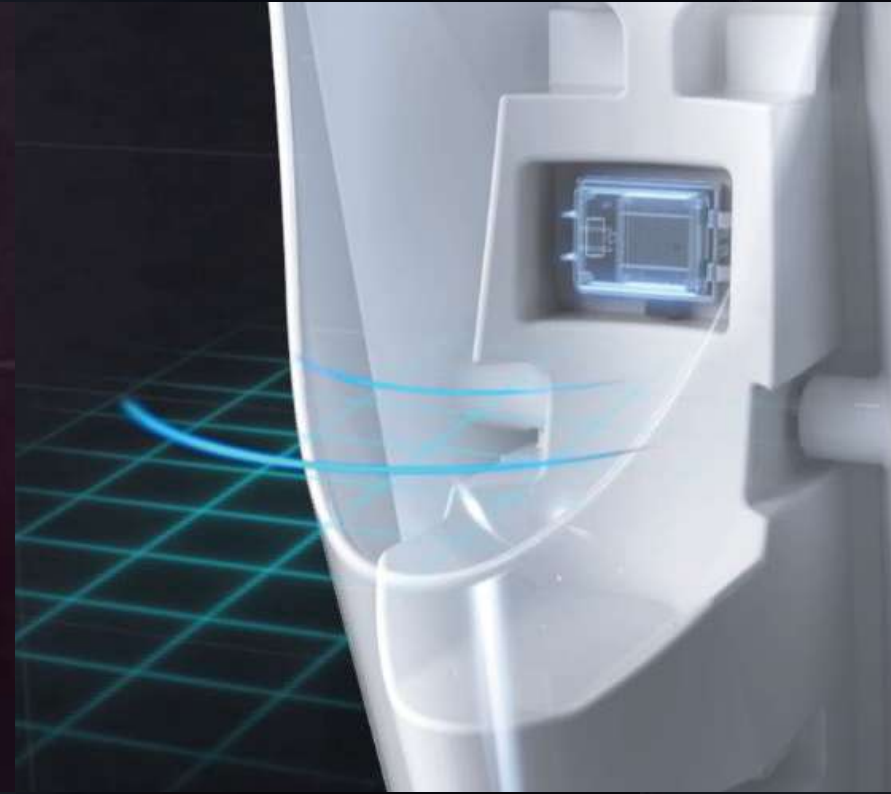


PSD Sensor Technology

PSD is sensitive to all colors, including black, and reduces false actuation due to variations in clothing or skin color.

| Dual Sensor System

Ensures reliable and accurate flushing with a microwave sensor to detect movement of the user and a conductivity sensor to the presence of urine or other liquid.



Microwave Sensor

Detects movement with higher accuracy compared to traditional infrared sensors, reducing false actuation.

Conductivity Sensor

Delays flushing until it detects presence of urine or other liquid.





Friendly to the Environment, Saves Water

KOHLER Commercial water-saving products help you address the challenging demands of customers, whether it's specifying plumbing products that help earn LEED water-efficiency points, reducing facility operating costs or accommodating the preferences of homeowners.



PAPER™ ECO TOUCHLESS Touchless Urinal K-20099T-Y-0 (DC Version) K-20099T-YC05-0 (AC Version)

Touchless Urinals

STEWART™ ECO TOUCHLESS
Touchless Urinal, 0.5L
K-4888T-0 (DC Version)
K-20099T-YC05-0 (AC Version)
415 x 381 x 750 mm



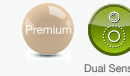
PAPER™ ECO TOUCHLESS
Touchless Urinal, 0.5L
K-20099T-Y-0 (DC Version)
K-20099T-YC05-0 (AC Version)
PAPER WATER-SAVING TOUCHLESS
WATER-SAVING Touchless Urinal, 1L
K-20099T-W-0 (DC Version)
K-20099T-WC05-0 (AC Version)
PAPER TOUCHLESS
Touchless Urinal, 2.5L
K-20099T-0 (DC Version)
K-20099T-C05-0 (AC Version)
410 x 316 x 680 mm



MODERNLIFE™ WATER-SAVING TOUCHLESS
ECO Floor-standing Touchless Urinal 1L
K-21842T-WEW-0 (AC Version)
MODERNLIFE TOUCHLESS
Floor-standing Touchless Urinal 2.5L
K-21842T-EW-0 (AC Version)
Floor-standing Touchless Urinal 2.5L
K-21842T-0 (DC Version)
K-21842T-C05-0 (AC Version)
406 x 319 x 1008 mm
*Microwave Sensor



STRUKTURA™ ECO TOUCHLESS
Touchless Urinal, 0.5L
K-5888T-Y-0 (DC Version)
K-5888T-YC05-0 (AC Version)
STRUKTURA WATER-SAVING TOUCHLESS
WATER-SAVING Touchless Urinal, 1L
K-5888T-W-0 (DC Version)
K-5888T-WC05-0 (AC Version)
STRUKTURA TOUCHLESS
Touchless Urinal, 2.5L
K-5888T-0 (DC Version)
K-5888T-C05-0 (AC Version)
361 x 340 x 744 mm



MODERNLIFE WATER-SAVING TOUCHLESS
ECO Wall-hung Touchless Urinal 1L
K-21841T-WEW-0 (AC Version)
MODERNLIFE TOUCHLESS
Wall-hung Touchless Urinal 2.5L
K-21841T-EW-0 (AC Version)
Touchless Urinal 2.5L
K-21841T-0 (DC Version)
K-21841T-C05-0 (AC Version)
343 x 307 x 697 mm
*Microwave Sensor



BARDON™ ECO TOUCHLESS
Touchless Urinal, 0.5L
K-4915T-Y-0 (DC Version)
K-4915T-YC05-0 (AC Version)
BARDON WATER-SAVING TOUCHLESS
WATER-SAVING Touchless Urinal, 1L
K-4915T-W-0 (DC Version)
K-4915T-WC05-0 (AC Version)
BARDON TOUCHLESS
Touchless Urinal, 2.5L
K-4915T-0 (DC Version)
K-4915T-C05-0 (AC Version)
362 x 464 x 838 mm



PATIO™ ECO TOUCHLESS
Touchless Urinal, 0.5L
K-16321T-Y-0 (DC Version)
K-16321T-YC05-0 (AC Version)
PATIO WATER-SAVING TOUCHLESS
WATER-SAVING Touchless Urinal, 1L
K-16321T-M-0 (DC Version)
K-16321T-MC05-0 (AC Version)
PATIO TOUCHLESS
Touchless Urinal, 2.5L
K-16320T-M-0 (DC Version)
K-16320T-MC05-0 (AC Version)
335 x 332 x 642 mm





MODERNLIFE™ WATER-SAVING Floor Standing Urinal K-21840T-2ER-0
 MODERNLIFE Urinal K-21839T-ER-0

Urinals

STEWART™ ECO
 Urinal, 0.5L
 K-4986T-ER-0 (Rear Spud Inlet)
 415 x 381 x 750 mm



PAPER™ ECO
 Urinal
 K-20100T-ER-0 (Rear Spud Inlet)
 316 x 410 x 680 mm
 Paper urinal without integrated sensor can
 be matched only with Patio sensor. Angle
 connector kit 1314107-SP needs to be
 ordered at the same time.
 K-1314107-SP
 0.5L / 1L / 2.5L flush flow rate options



STRUKTURA™ WATER-SAVING
 WATER-SAVING Floor Standing Urinal
 K-5889T-2ET-0 (Top Spud Inlet)
 K-5889T-2ER-0 (Rear Spud Inlet)
 398 x 370 x 952 mm
 1L / 2.5L flush volume options



MODERNLIFE™ WATER-SAVING
 WATER-SAVING Floor Standing Urinal
 K-21840T-2ER-0 (Rear Spud Inlet)
 406 x 319 x 1008 mm
 1L / 2.5L flush volume options



MODERNLIFE
 Urinal
 K-21839T-ER-0
 307 x 343 x 697 mm
 0.5L / 1L / 2.5L flush flow rate options



STRUKTURA ECO
 Urinal
 K-5777T-2ET-0 (Top Spud Inlet)
 K-5777T-2ER-0 (Rear Spud Inlet)
 361 x 340 x 744 mm
 0.5L / 1L / 2.5L flush flow rate options



STRUKTURA HYGIENE
 Urinal
 K-5777IN-ER-0 (Rear Spud Inlet)
 361 x 340 x 744 mm
 0.5L / 1L / 2.5L flush flow rate options
 K-705225ID-0 Anti-splashing cover



In general, all KOHLER urinals conserve water.



SPAN SQUARE ECO Urinal K-26474T-ER-0 (Rear Spud Inlet)

Urinals

BARDON[™] ECO
Urinal, 0.5L
K-4904T-ET-0 (Top Spud Inlet)
K-4904T-ER-0 (Rear Spud Inlet)
360 x 475 x 715 mm



PATIO[™] ECO
Urinal
K-18645T-2ER-0 (Rear Spud Inlet)
335 x 332 x 642 mm
0.5L / 1L / 2.5L flush flow rate options



SPAN[™]
ROUND ECO Urinal
K-26475T-ER-0 (Rear Spud Inlet)
363 x 326 x 616 mm
1L / 2.5L flush flow rate options



SPAN
SQUARE ECO Urinal
K-26474T-ER-0 (Rear Spud Inlet)
363 x 326 x 616 mm
1L / 2.5L flush flow rate options



BARDON[™] WATER-SAVING
WATER-SAVING Urinal
K-4960T-2ET-0 (Top Spud Inlet)
K-4960T-2ER-0 (Rear Spud Inlet)
360 x 475 x 715 mm
1L / 2.5L flush volume options



DEXTER[™] ECO
Urinal
K-5016T-2ET-0 (Top Spud Inlet)
K-5016T-2ER-0 (Rear Spud Inlet)
368 x 345 x 518 mm
0.5L / 1L / 2.5L flush flow rate options



BARDON S
Urinal, 2.5L
K-4978T-2ET-0 (Top Spud Inlet)
K-4978T-2ER-0 (Rear Spud Inlet)
284 x 378 x 575 mm



In general, all KOHLER urinals conserve water.



BEAM™ Toilet Sensor K-30947T-CP K-30948T-CP

Electronic Sensors and Flushometers

ODEON™
Toilet Sensor
K-743T-2-CP (DC Version)
K-743T-2C05-CP (AC Version)
158 x 158 mm



ODEON
Toilet Sensor
K-744T-2-CP (DC Version)
K-744T-2C05-CP (AC Version)
158 x 158 mm



BEAM™
Toilet Sensor
K-30947T-CP/BN (DC Version)
K-30948T-CP/BN (AC Version)
158 x 158 mm



BEAM
Toilet Sensor
K-30951T-CP/BN (DC Version)
K-30952T-CP/BN (AC Version)
158 x 158 mm



PSD™
Water-Saving Urinal Sensor, 0.5/1.0L
K-8881T-VC01-AF/BN (DC Version)
K-8881T-VC03-AF/BN (AC Version)
126 x 149 mm



Also available: AF

PSD
Urinal Sensor, 3.0L
K-8881T-UC01-AF/BN (DC Version)
K-8881T-UC03-AF/BN (AC Version)
126 x 149 mm



Also available: BN

MINI™
Urinal Sensor, 3L
K-8872T-C01-CP (DC Version)
K-8872T-C03-CP (AC Version)
Diameter: 55 mm



MINI
Urinal Sensor, 0.5/1L
K-8872T-VC01-CP (DC Version)
Diameter: 55 mm



BEAM
Water-Saving Urinal Sensor, 0.5/1L
K-30939T-CP/BN (DC Version)
K-30941T-CP/BN (AC Version)
125 x 125 mm



BEAM
Urinal Sensor, 3L
K-30940T-CP/BN (DC Version)
K-30942T-CP/BN (AC Version)
125 x 125 mm



BARDON™
Seawater Urinal Sensor, 3.0L
K-8122T-C01-CP (DC Version)
158 x 158 mm



BARDON
Urinal Sensor, 3.0L
K-8787T-B01-CP (DC Version)
K-8787T-B03-CP (AC Version)
158 x 158 mm



*KOHLER electronics feature precise sensing technologies and elegant designs



BEAM™ Water-Saving Urinal Sensor K-30939T-BN

Electronic Sensors and Flushometers

BARDON™
New Bardon Urinal Sensor, 3.0L
K-8431T-C01-CP (DC Version)
K-8431T-C03-CP (AC Version)
135 x 135 mm

Basic



PATIO
Water-Saving Urinal Sensor, 1.0L
K-8988T-C01-CP (DC Version)
K-8988T-C03-CP (AC Version)
125 x 125 mm

Basic



PATIO
Urinal Sensor With Override and Bypass, 0.5 / 1L
K-45213A-CP (DC Version)
127 x 127 mm

Basic



PATIO
Water-Saving Urinal Sensor, 0.5/1L
K-20368T-CP (DC Version)
127 x 127 mm

Basic



EXPOSED™
Urinal Sensor 3L
K-8430T-CP (DC Version)
175 x 56 mm

Basic



AC POWER SUPPLY
K-16306T-NA
1 power supply unit is able to support
up to 2 sensors only



PATIO™
Eco Urinal Sensor, 0.5L
K-8791T-YC01-CP (DC Version)
K-8791T-YC03-CP (AC Version)
125 x 125 mm

Basic



PATIO
Urinal Sensor, 3.0L
K-8791T-C01-CP (DC Version)
K-8791T-C03-CP (AC Version)
125 x 125 mm

Basic



PATIO
Urinal Sensor With Override and Bypass, 3.0L
K-45217T-CP (DC Version)
127 x 127 mm

Basic



PATIO
PLS Urinal Sensor, 3L
K-20369T-CP (DC Version)
127 x 127 mm

Basic



BEAM™
Manual Flushing Valve
K-77691K-G (0.5L)
K-77692K-G (1L)
K-77693K-G (2.5L)
180 x 144 mm

Basic



*KOHLER electronics feature precise sensing technologies and elegant designs

Soap Dispenser

STRAYT™
Touchless Soap Dispenser
K-20001T-S-0 (Foam Soap)
K-20002T-S-0 (Liquid Soap)
95 x 98 x 405 mm



Premium

BARDON™
Touchless Soap Dispenser
K-5487T-B-CP (DC)
117 x 133 x 296 mm



Basic

DECK MOUNT™
Touchless Soap Dispenser
K-25419T-CP (DC)
K-25420T-CP (AC)
133 x 81 mm



Basic

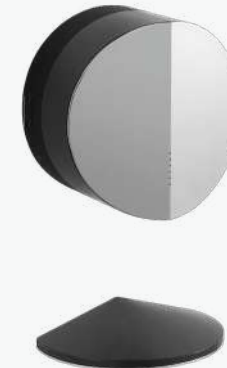
COMPOSED™
Touchless Soap Dispenser
K-25421T-CP (DC)
K-25422T-CP (AC)
142 x 29 mm



Basic

Hand Dryers

STRAYT™
Hand Dryer with Tray
Hand Dryer
K-21176T-CP
Φ255 x 168 mm
Universal Tray for Hand Dryer
K-24668T-CP
165 x 66 mm



Premium

BARDON™
Sensor Hand Dryer in Silver
K-5486T-2-SH
311 x 214 x 174 mm
Sensor Hand Dryer in White
K-5486T-2-0P
311 x 214 x 174 mm



Premium

RECESSED PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER (3 IN 1)
Recessed Paper Towel Dispenser
with Build-in Hand Dryer
K-25339T-ST
370 x 121 x 1650 mm



Premium

Mop Basins

Sudbury S™ sink
Mop Basin
K-6180T-0
515 x 477 x 837 mm



Basic

NORMA™
Mop Basin
K-6192T-M-0
450 x 355 x 694 mm



Basic

KOHLER COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS COMPATIBILITY MATRIX

SKU		Urinal Sensor								
		0.5/1L	3L	0.5L/1L	3L	0.5L/1L	3L	3L	3L	3L
Urinal		8872T-VC01-CP	8872T-C01-CP 8872T-C03-CP	8881T-VC01 -AF/BN 8881T-VC03 -AF/BN	8881T-UC01 -AF/BN 8881T-UC03 -AF/BN	30939T-CP/BN 30941T-CP/BN	30940T-CP/BN 30942T-CP/BN	8122T-C01-CP	8787T-B01-CP 8787T-B03-CP	8431T-C01-CP 8431T-C03-CP
		MINI Urinal Sensor	MINI Urinal Sensor	PSD- Water-Saving Urinal Sensor	PSD Urinal Sensor	BEAM- Water-Saving Urinal Sensor	BEAM Urinal Sensor	BARDON- Seawater Urinal Sensor	BARDON Urinal Sensor	BARDON- New Bardon Urinal Sensor
0.5L	4986T-ER-0	STEWARD- ECO Rear Spud Inlet	●(4) 0.5L only		●(4)(9) 0.5L only		●(4)(9) 0.5L only			
0.5/ 1/ 2.5L	20100T-2ET-0	PAPER- ECO Rear Spud Inlet								
	21839T-2ER-0	MODERNLIFE Rear Spud Inlet	●(4)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)
1/ 2.5L	21840T-2ER-0	MODERNLIFE WATER-SAVING Rear Spud Inlet	●(4) 1L only	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9) 1L only	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9) 1L only	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)
		5777T-2ET-0	STRUKTURA- ECO Top Spud Inlet		●(1)(9)	●(1)(9)	●(1)(9)	●(1)(9)	●(1)(9)	●(1)(9)
0.5/ 1/ 2.5L	5777T-2ER-0	STRUKTURA ECO Rear Spud Inlet	●(4)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)
		5777IN-ER-0	STRUKTURA HYGIENE Rear Spud Inlet	●(4)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)
1/ 2.5L	5889T-2ET-0	STRUKTURA WATER-SAVING Top Spud Inlet		●(1)(9) 1L only	●(1)(9)	●(1)(9) 1L only	●(1)(9)	●(1)(9)	●(1)(9)	●(1)(9)
		5889T-2ER-0	STRUKTURA WATER-SAVING Rear Spud Inlet	●(4) 1L only	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9) 1L only	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)
0.5L	4904T-ET-0	BARDON- ECO Top Spud Inlet		●(1)(9) 0.5L only	●(1)(9)	●(1)(9) 0.5L only				
		4904T-ER-0	BARDON ECO Rear Spud Inlet	●(4) 0.5L only	●(4)(9) 0.5L only	●(4)(9) 0.5L only				
1/ 2.5L	4960T-2ET-0	BARDON WATER-SAVING Top Spud Inlet		●(1)(9) 1L only	●(1)(9)	●(1)(9) 1L only	●(1)(9)	●(1)(9)	●(1)(9)	●(1)(9)
		4960T-2ER-0	BARDON WATER-SAVING Rear Spud Inlet	●(4) 1L only	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9) 1L only	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(5)	●(4)(9)
0.5/ 1/ 2.5L	18645T-2ER-0	PATIO- ECO Rear Spud Inlet	●(4)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(5)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)
		26474T-ER-0	SPAN- ECO Rear Spud Inlet	●(4)	●(4)	●(4)	●(4)	●(4)	●(5)	●(4)
1/ 2.5L	26475T-ER-0	SPAN ECO Rear Spud Inlet	●(4)	●(4)	●(4)	●(4)	●(4)	●(5)	●(4)	●(4)
		4978T-2ET-0	BARDON S Top Spud Inlet			●(1)(9)	●(1)(9)	●(1)(9)	●(1)(9)	●(1)(9)
2.5L	4978T-2ER-0	BARDON S Rear Spud Inlet		●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(5)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)
		5016T-2ET-0	DEXTER- ECO Top Spud Inlet		●(1)(9)	●(1)(9)	●(1)(9)	●(1)(9)	●(1)(9)	●(1)(9)
0.5/ 1/ 2.5L	5016T-2ER-0	DEXTER ECO Rear Spud Inlet	●(4)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)

- (1) K-2464T-NA inlet hose (for Top Spoud Inlet) is required
- (2) K-2383T-NA inlet hose is required
- (3) K-2384T-NA inlet hose is required
- (4) Inlet hose is required (inner tube diameter >9mm, for hose length refer to sensor installation manual)
- (5) PVC hose is required
- (6) K-1314107-SP kit is required
- (7) K-1308615-SP kit is required
- (8) Inlet hose is required
- (9) DC version includes battery power units; AC version is required to purchase AC power unit separately

Urinal Sensor								Manual Flushing Valve		
0.5L	1L	3L	0.5/1L	3L	0.5/1L	3L	3L	0.5L	1L	2.5L
8791T-YC01-CP 8791T-YC03-CP	8988T-C01-CP 8988T-C03-CP	8791T-C01-CP 8791T-C03-CP	45213T-CP	45217T-CP	20368T-CP	20369T-CP	8430T-CP	77691K-G	77692K-G	77693K-G
PATIO- Eco Urinal Sensor	PATIO Water-Saving Urinal Sensor	PATIO Urinal Sensor	PATIO Urinal Sensor with Override and Bypass	PATIO Urinal Sensor with Override and Bypass	PATIO Water-Saving Urinal Sensor	PATIO PLS Urinal Sensor	EXPOSED- Urinal Sensor	BEAM- Manual Flushing Valve	BEAM Manual Flushing Valve	BEAM Manual Flushing Valve
●(4)(9)			●(4) 0.5L only		●(4) 0.5L only			●(8)		
●(4)(6)(9)	●(4)(6)(9)	●(4)(6)(9)								
●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)	●(4)	●(4)	●(4)		●(8)	●(8)	●(8)
	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4) 1L only	●(4)	●(4) 1L only	●(4)				
●(1)(9)	●(1)(9)	●(1)(9)	●(1)	●(1)	●(1)	●(1)	●(2)	●(8)	●(8)	●(8)
●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)	●(4)	●(4)	●(4)		●(8)	●(8)	●(8)
●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)	●(4)	●(4)	●(4)		●(8)	●(8)	●(8)
	●(1)(9)	●(1)(9)	●(1) 1L only	●(1)	●(1) 1L only	●(1)	●(2)		●(8)	●(8)
	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4) 1L only	●(4)	●(4) 1L only	●(4)			●(8)	●(8)
●(1)(9)			●(1) 0.5L only		●(1) 0.5L only			●(8)		
●(4)(9)			●(4) 0.5L only		●(4) 0.5L only			●(8)		
	●(1)(9)	●(1)(9)	●(1) 1L only	●(1)	●(1) 1L only	●(1)	●(3)		●(8)	●(8)
	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4) 1L only	●(4)	●(4) 1L only	●(4)			●(8)	●(8)
●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)	●(4)	●(4)	●(4)		●(8)	●(8)	●(8)
●(4)	●(4)	●(4)	●(4)	●(4)	●(4)	●(4)		●(8)	●(8)	●(8)
●(4)	●(4)	●(4)	●(4)	●(4)	●(4)	●(4)		●(8)	●(8)	●(8)
		●(1)(9)		●(1)		●(1)	●(3)			●(8)
		●(4)(9)		●(4)		●(4)				●(8)
●(1)(9)	●(1)(9)	●(1)(9)	●(1)	●(1)	●(1)	●(1)	●(2)	●(8)	●(8)	●(8)
●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)(9)	●(4)	●(4)	●(4)	●(4)		●(8)	●(8)	●(8)

COMMERCIAL